The Inventory
of the
David Halberstam
Collection
#427

Howard Gotlieb Archival Research Center
# Table of Contents

David Halberstam Inventory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I. Correspondence</td>
<td>p. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. Manuscripts</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. Printed Material</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV. Professional Material</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. Photographs</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI. Research Material</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII. Notebooks</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII. Financial Material</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IX. Legal Material</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X. Audio</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XI. Film and Video</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XII. Electronic Media</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIII. Personal Memorabilia</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIV. Addendum</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Alexander Jr., Clifford L.
Atkins, Chet
Albee, Edward
Albright, Madeleine
Asprey, Robert B.
Allen, Maury
Allen, Steve
Amanpour, Christiane
Arnett, Peter
Avedon, Richard

Bacall, Lauren
Baker, Russell ‘Russ’
Barber, Walter Lanier ‘Red’
Bailes, Gov. Gerald L. (VA)
Baldwin, Hanson
Bancroft, Harding F.
Baucus, Sen. Max (MT)
Blair, Bill
Beale Jr., Bouvier, Edith

Benchley, Peter
Berger, Sandy
Berkow, Ira
Biden, Joseph
Bissinger III, H.G. ‘Buzz’
Blumenthal, Sidney
Bradlee, Benjamin C.
Bradley, Sen. Ben (NJ)
Brennan, Jr., Justice William J.

Brenner, Marie
Broder, Dave
Brown, Tina
Broder, Dave S.

Brudnoy, David
Bradley, Bill
Buckley, Christopher
Buckley Jr., William F.
Buchwald, Arthur ‘Art’
Buffet, Warren
Bundy, William ‘Bill’
Buckwalter, Morris ‘Bucky’

Burke, Michael
Burnitt, Richard
Busby, Horace
Bush, Barbara
Bush, President George H.W.
Bush, Laura
Burns, Ken
Byrd, Sen. Harry F. (VA)

Capa, Cornell
Cannon, James M.
Carter, Graydon
Carter, Hodding
Catledge, Turner
Cavett, Dick
Chafee, Gov. John H. (RI)
Chancellor, John
Christopher, Warren
Clark, General Wes
Cleland, Max
Clinton, Gov. Bill (AR) (Clinton, President Bill)
Clinton, Hillary Rodham
Clurman, Dick
Cooper, Rep. Jim (TN)
Creamer, Robert W.
Crowe, Admiral William
Culver, Rep. John C. (IA)
Cuomo, Gov. Mario (NY)

Daniel, Clifton
Deutsch, John
Davidson, Bruce
DiMaggio, Dom
DiMaggio, Joe
Deford, Frank
Doerr, Bobby
Donovan, Hedley
Dorgan, Congressman Byron L. (ND)
Dow, John G.
Dowd, Maureen
Dryfoss, Orvil. E.
Dwight, Lt. Gov. Donald (MA)
Dukakis, Gov. Michael S. (MA)
Dunne, John Gregory
Dutton, Fred

Eagleburger, Larry
Ephron, Henry
Eisenhower, John S.D.
Ellsberg, Daniel
Emerson, Gloria
Elliott, Osborn
Ervin Jr., Sam J.

Faas, Horst
Faulk, John Henry
Ferriss, Dave ‘Boo’
Foote, Shelby
Ford, Melissa Mathison
Frankel, Max
Frazier, George
Freedman, Emmanuel
Friedman, Thomas L.
Friendly, Fred W.

**FitzGerald, Frances**
Fulbright, J.W.
Fusselle, Warner

Galbraith, John Kenneth
Galbraith, Peter
Garrison, Lloyd
Garson, Barbara
Gaspard, George ‘Speedy’
Gelb, Leslie H.
Gephardt, Sen. Richard ‘Dick’ (MI)
Gerstenzang, Nathaniel
Giamatti, A. Bartlett
Gifford, K. Dun
Gingrich, Newt
Glavin, Gen, Jack
Glickman, Harry
Goldwater, Sen. Barry (AZ)
Goodman, Sen. Roy M. (State Senator from NY)
Gotlieb, Dr. Howard
Gore Sr., Sen. Albert ‘Al’
Gore Jr., Vice President Albert ‘Al’
Gore, Pauline
Graham, Sen. Bob (FL)
Graham, Fred
Graham, Katherine
Greene, Graham
Grisham, John
Grose, Peter
Gruson, Sydney
Gunter, John
Gutman, Roy
Haass, Richard
Harris, Richard
Hart, Sen. Philip A. (MI)
Harwell, Coleman A.
Halberstam, Michael
Halpekin, Mort
Hayes, Harold
Hefner, Christine
Hersh, Seymour M.
Herzog, Arthur
Heinz, Bill ‘W.C.’
Hellman, Lillian
Herndon, Ray
Hersh, Seymour M.
Hess, Karl
Higgins, George V.
Hirsch, George A.
Hodding, Carter
Hoagland, Edward ‘Ted’
Holbrooke, Richard ‘Dick’
Hoppe, Arthur
Hoppe, Townsend
Hotchner, A.E. ‘Hotch’
Humphrey, Vice President Hubert H.

Iacocca, Lee A.
Iselin, John Jay
Irving, John

Jackson, Phil
Jacobs, Jr., Rep. Andy (IN)
Javits, Sen. Jacob K. (NY)
Jennings, Peter
Jordan, June
Jordan, Michael
Jordan, Vernon
Joulwan, General Gerge
Just, Ward S.

Kahn, Roger
Karsh, Yousuf
Kazin, Alfred
Kean, Gov. Thomas H. (NJ)
Kearns Goodwin, Doris
Kefauver, Sen. Estes
Kennedy, Caroline
Kennedy, Sen. Edward ‘Ted’ M.
Kennedy, Robert F.
King, Dr. Martin Luther
Kintner, Robert E.
Kinzer, Stephen
Kimmitt, Bob
Kissinger, Henry A.
Kluger, Richard
Knight, Robert ‘Bob’
Knopf, Alfred A.
Koppel, Ted
Kotlowitz, Alex
Kotlowitz, Robert
Kopelson, Arnold
Koppel, Ted
Kovach, Bill
Kristol, Bill
Krock, Arthur
Kubrick, Stanley
Kuralt, Charles

Lake, Tony
Lantz, Robert
Lasorda, Tommy
Laurie, Jim
Lawson, Rev. James ‘Jim’
Leahy, Sen. Patrick J (VT).
Lear, Norman
Leffingwell, William M.
Lewis, Anthony ‘Tony’
Lewis, John
Lewis, Mort T.
Lindsay, Mayor John (New York, NY)
Lithgow, John
Lish, Gordon
Loebl, Eugen
Lowenstein, Al
Lord, Winston
Luce, Henry R.
Luce III, Henry
Luce, Clara Boothe
Lugar, Mayor Richard ‘Dick’
Lukas, Antony ‘Tony’

Maass, Peter
Mabus, Gov. Roy (MS)
MacNeil, Robert
Manning, Gordon
Mankiewicz, Frank
Manning, Robert ‘Bob’

**Martin, Ralph G.**
Maudlin, Bill
Maynard, Nancy Hicks
Miles, Major Paul
McCain, Sen. John (AZ)
McClintick, David
McCourt, Frank
McCullough, David
McCurry, Mike
McKernan Jr., Gov. John R. (ME)
McKinney, Jack
McNamara, Sec. Robert
Meacham, Jon
Meyers, Tedson
Minow, Newton N.
Mintz, Morton
Moore, Lt. General Harold ‘Hal’
Moynihan, Daniel P.
Mondale, Sen. Walter F.
Morita, Akio
Morris, Willie
Morse, Sen. Wayne
Moynihan, Sen. Daniel Patrick (NY)
Murrow, Edward R.
Myerson, Bess

Nader, Ralph
Neel, Roy M.
Newell, Pete

**Nolan, Martin ‘Marty’**
Nhu, Madame
Nunn, Sen. Sam

Onassis, Jacqueline Kennedy
Orr, Gov. Robert B. (IN)
Orth, Maureen

Packwood, Sen, Bob (OR)
Panetta, Leon

**Patterson, Richard North**
Paley, William S.
Percy, Sen. Charles H. (IL)
Peres, Shimon
Perlman, Itzhak
Perry, Bill
Pesky, Johnny
Philbin, Regis
Plimpton, George
Pinter, Harold
Powell, Gen. Colin L.
Pincus, Walter
Price, Reynolds

Raines, Howell
Raskin, Abe
Raskin, Marcus
Rather, Dan
Raymond, Jack
Read, Ben
Redford, Robert
Reed, Sen. Jack (RI)
Reich, Robert
Remnick, David
Reston, James ‘Scotty’
Rhodes, Richard ‘Dick’
Richie, Donald
Ridgway, General M.B
Robinson, Lynwood
Rockerfeller, David
Romney, Gov. George (MI)
Rosenthal, Abe
Rosenthal, Jack
Rozelle, Alvin Ray ‘Pete’
Russert, Tim

Safire, William ‘Bill’
Sajak, Pat
Salisbury, Harrison E.
Sanders, Col. [Harland David]
Sarnoff, Anna Moffo
Schiff, Karenna Gore
Schlesinger Jr., Arthur
Schwartz, John Burnham
Scowcroft, Brent
Scorsese, Martin
Segal, Erich
Shannon, William V.
Shawn, William
Sheehan, Gen. Jack
Sheenan, Neil
Shrake, Edwin ‘Bud’
Silver, Joan Micklin
Simpson, Sen. Alan K. (WY)
Simon, Rep. Paul (IL)
Slocombe, Walt
Smith, Hedrick ‘Rick’
Smith, Liz
Sondheim, Stephen
Sorley III, Lewis Stone ‘Bob’
Spectorsky, A.C
Stanfill, Dennis
Stephanopoulous, George
Stern, David
Stern, Laurence
Stern, Philip M.
Stossel, John
Sullivan, William S. ‘Bill’
Sulzberger, Arthur Hays
Sulzberger, Cyrus Leo ‘C.L.’
Sulzberger, Sr. Arthur Ochs ‘Punch’
Sulzberger, Jr. Arthur Ochs

**Suyin, Han**
Synder, Tom

**Szulc, Tad**

Talbot, David
Talbott, Strobe
Talese, Gay
Tanner, Henry
Tarnoff, Peter
Tarr, Eugene S.
Terry, Ralph
Thomas, Kay
Thompson, Hunter S.
Trainor, General Bernard
Trudeau, Garry
Trumbell, Robert
Trussell, Charles
Tuck, Lily
Turner, Wallace

Udall, Rep. Morris K. (AZ)
Ungar, Sanford ‘Sandy’
Unna, Warren W.
Vanocur, Sander
Vann, John Paul

Wald, Richard C. ‘Dick’
Wallace, Michael ‘Mike’
Walton, Bill
Wasserstein, Wendy
Watson, George
Watson Jr., Thomas J.
Welty, Eudora
Wicker, Tom
Wilentz, Sean
Wilkins, Roger
Williams, Ted
Winship, Thomas ‘Tom’
Winter, Gov. William F. (MS)
White, Theodore H. ‘Teddy’
Whitworth, William ‘Bill’
Wenner, Jann
Wolf, Rep. Frank R. (VA)
Wolfowitz, Paul
Wooten, James ‘Jim’
Wright, Sen. James ‘Jim’ (MI)

Yardley, Jonathan
Yoder Jr., Edwin M.
Yorty, Sam
Young, Andrew

Zakaria, Fareed
Zimmermann, Warren
Zinn, Howard
Zorza, Victor
Box 1

Folder 1

I. Correspondence.

A. Files; letters in the files are in chronological order.

1. “1964 Letters On Viet[nam] - On Pulitzer, etc.”, includes TL, TLS, carbons, 1963-1964; includes printed material; also includes:
   a. TL from DH to Harrison E. Salisbury, re: DH asking advice from Salisbury about allowing quotes from his article to be used in a letter written by another Vietnam veteran, 1 p., ca. Sep. 1964.
   b. Herzog, Arthur. TLS to DH, re: asking DH if he would like to be the subject of a profile for True magazine, 1 p., Aug. 4, 1964.

Folder 2

2. “Cables And Letters from Saigon in August-Sept. ’63…” 1963; includes cables, financial material, TS and holograph notes, and printed material; also includes:
   b. Blair, Bill. ALS to DH, re: President John F. Kennedy wanting DH out of Vietnam, 1 p., Oct. 28, 1963. [“JFK told Punch to have moved to Paris because you are so tough there…”]
   d. Cable from DH to his editors, re: John Paul Vann, 1 p., ca. 1963. [“The most knowledgeable single man about military political situation here eye have found yet and very good counterpoint to official sources”…]
   e. Telex from DH to Henry Tanner while en route from Leopoldville to Saigon, ca. 1962.
   f. Freedman, Emanuel "Manny." TLS to DH, re: reporting etiquette, 2 p., July 13, 1963. [“We simply do not want to
Box 1 cont'd.

g. CTLS to Madame Nhu from DH requesting an interview, 1 p., July 31, 1963; includes 6 p. of TS notes on Madame Nhu, July 7, 1963.

h. Gaspard, George "Speedy." TLS with holograph annotations to DH, re: update on friends and colleagues, 3 p., Aug. 7, 1963; includes DH’s typed note that Gaspard was the inspiration for the character of "Beaupre" in DH's novel ONE VERY HOT DAY.

i. Sulzberger, Arthur Ochs, Sr., "Punch."
   (i) Cable to DH congratulating him, 2 copies, 1 p., Aug. 27, 1963.
   (ii) Cable to DH re: winning the “Publisher’s Merit Award” for August 1963, 1 p., Sep. 13, 1963.

j. CTL to Turner Catledge from DH, re: discussion of the possibility of a trip to Hanoi, 2 p., Sep. 18, 1963.


l. CTL from DH to Bryce Nelson re: Sen. Frank Church’s staff and the Church-Cooper amendment, 2 p., Oct. 31, 1963.

m. Typed notes by DH, 1 p., re: U.S. Ambassador Henry Cabot Lodge, Jr., deciding against Diem and Nhu, 1 p., ca. 1963. [According to DH, these notes were smuggled out of the country.]


o. Cables from before and after the coup, TS, 12 p. total, Oct. 31 - Nov. 6, 1963.


s. CTLS from DH to Clifton Daniel, reply re: his preferences on his reporting assignments, 2 p., Nov. 21, 1963.

Box 1 cont'd.

Folder 3

3. “Cables From NYT to DH in Saigon, Mostly Service Messages and Frontings,” TLS, Cables, 1963, includes:


b. Gerstenzang, Nathaniel. Cables to DH.
   (i) 1 p., July 9, 1963.
   (ii) Requesting that DH write an article on anti-American sentiments and the attitude of Vietnamese on the eventual unification with North Vietnam and Cambodia, 1 p., Sep. 5, 1963.
   (iv) Re: asking for clarification about Ton That Dinh’s government title, 1 p., Nov. 9, 1963.
   (v) Re: asking DH for more detail about student demonstrations in Vietnam, 1 p., Nov. 9, 1963.
   (vi) Re: asking DH if “there [is] story in communist incitation of Buddhists or absence thereof”, 1 p., Nov. 10, 1963.
   (vii) Re: asking DH if there is a possibility of a story about “how Thich Tri Quang is faring in U.S. Embassy,” 1 p., Sep. 20, 1963.

c. Freedman, Emmanuel "Manny." Cables to DH.
   (ii) 1 p., Sep. 21, 1963.
   (iii) 1 p., Nov. 5, 1963.

Folder 4


a. TN by DH re: meeting with James "Scotty" Reston to suggest young correspondents to join the The New York Times, n.d.

b. Sheehan, Neil.
Box 1 cont'd.


c. Smith, Hedrick "Rick".
(i) TL with holograph corrections to DH, re: congratulating DH on his assignment to the Congo and updates on colleagues, 1 p., ca. 1962.
(v) TLS to DH re: update on colleagues, 1 p., Dec. 9, 1962.

d. Grose, Peter.


Folder 5

5. “Letters To and From Me In Saigon, from Scotty Reston, Tom Wicker, Russ Baker, and several from Gay Talese,” TLS, TL, CTL with some professional material and notes, 1962-1964; includes:


b. Letters from DH to James "Scotty" Reston.
Box 1 cont'd.


d. Talese, Gay.
   (i) TLS to DH re: complimenting DH on his articles from the Congo and update on Talese’s writing career, 2 p., Aug. 12, 1962.
   (ii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Sep. 16, 1962.
f. Freedman, Emanuel "Manny".
   (i) TLS to DH re: DH’s vacation time and the word count of his stories, 2 p., Sep. 26, 1962.
   (ii) TLS to DH re: his raise in salary and the quality of his reporting, 1 p., Apr. 25, 1963.
i. Wicker, Tom.
   (i) TLS to DH re: updates on colleagues, 4 p., Nov. 3, 1962.
   (i) TLS to DH, re: DH being awarded the "Publisher’s Merit Story" for his story “U.S. Deeply Involved In The Uncertain Struggle For Vietnam,” which was published in the "Review of the Week" section of the New York Times on Sunday, October 21, 1962; 1 p., Nov. 9, 1962.
   (ii) ANS from family of Orvil E. Dryfoss appreciation of sympathy after his death, ca.1963.
Box 1 cont'd.

r. Sulzberger, Arthur Ochs, Sr. ("Punch"). TLS to DH re: DH being awarding the "Publisher’s Merit" award for his article "Diem Regime Under Fire"; 1 p., Aug. 7, 1963.
t. Watson, George. TLS to DH, 1 p., Sep. 6, 1963.

Folder 6

6. “Letters While In Congo”; includes TLS, TL, CTL, telegrams, holograph notes, 1961-1962; also includes:
a. Telegram congratulating DH on winning the Newspaper Guild’s "Page One Award In Foreign Reporting" for his reporting in the Congo (1962), Mar. 13, 1962.
c. Dryfoos, Orvil. TLS to DH re: DH being awarded the "Publisher’s Merit" award for his article "Mystery -- and Tragedy -- of Tshombe," 1 p., Sep. 11, 1962.
e. Gerstenzang, Nathaniel.
   (i) TLS to DH, re: editorial criticism of DH’s articles, 2 p., May 21, 1962.
   (ii) CTL from DH responding to Gerstenzang’s criticism of his working habits, 3 p., May 26, 1962.
   (iii) CTL to DH, 1 p., May 31, 1962.
   (iv) TLS to DH, 1 p., July 2, 1962.
g. Freedman, Emanuel "Manny."
Box 1 cont'd.

(i) CTL to DH re: DH accepting an invitation to speak at the Lowell House at Harvard University, Apr. 9, 1962.

(ii) TLS to DH re: DH’s working habits, 1 p., Mar. 8, 1962.


Folder 7-9


Folder 10


Folder 11-20

9. “Royce-Carlton” (represented DH for his speaking engagements); includes TLS, faxes, ALS, TL, printed material, and professional material, 10 files total, 1984-2007.

Folder 21

10. “Some of book offers… while in Saigon,” includes TLS, cables, 1963-1964; also includes:


b. CTLS from DH responding to Knopf’s request to write a book, 1 p., Sep. 20, 1963.

Folder 22

11. Thank-you letters from children in class to whom DH spoke; includes TLS and ALS, 2004.

Folder 23

12. Fan mail and congratulations; includes TLS, ALS, photocopies, and audio cassette, 2003-2006; also includes:

a. Bush, George H.W.
Box 1 cont'd.

(i) ALS photocopy to DH asking DH for a bookplate and discussing the Boston Red Sox, 2 p., Apr. 30, 2003.
(ii) TLS to DH thanking DH for sending him a copy of FIREHOUSE, 1 p., Aug. 29, 2012.


d. Kennedy, Caroline. ANS to DH, n.d.

   (ii) ALS to DH re: research on the Korean War, 1 p., June 2, 1997.
   (iii) ALS to DH re: various topics including civil rights, the press in Vietnam, and the Korean War, 2 p., Aug. 27, 1997.
   (v) ALS to DH re: various topics includes visiting Vietnam in the 1990s and DH’s recent writings, 1 p., Nov. 23, 1998.

f. Nader, Ralph. ALS thanking DH for attending his mother’s memorial service, includes printed material re: the service, 1 p., Feb. 20, 2006.

Box 2

Folder 1

B. Professional; TL, TLS, TN, ALS, telegrams, faxes, e-mails; includes printed material, professional material, and manuscripts, 1956-2007. Correspondence arranged chronologically; items with unclear dates are located at the beginning of their respective month or year (where known).

1. 1956-1961, includes:
   a. Reston, James "Scotty."
      (i) TL with holograph edits from DH to Reston re: DH asking for a job at The New York Times, 1 p., ca. 1959.
Box 2 cont'd.

(iii) TLS to Albert Gore, Sr. ("Al") re: DH, 1 p., Nov. 14, 1961.
b. Salisbury, Harrison E.
   (i) TLS to DH, 1 p., Sep. 17, 1960.
c. Kefauver, Estes (Senator).
   (i) TLS to DH, 1 p., Nov. 5, 1960.
   (ii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Jan. 18, 1961.
d. Garrison, Lloyd.
   (i) TNS to DH wishing him luck in the Congo, 1961.
   (ii) TN to DH, 1 p., 1961.
e. Tanner, Henry. TLS to DH re: foreign assignments, 1 p., ca. 1961.
g. Gerstenzang, Nathaniel.
   (i) TLS to DH re: guidelines for DH as a foreign correspondent and background information on the United Nations; includes memorandum to Nathaniel Gerstenzang re: DH; 1 p., July 28, 1961.
   (ii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Aug. 8, 1961.
h. Invitation to DH to join the Minister of Finances of The Congo for an event, Dec. 28, 1961.
j. Blair, Bill.
   (i) TLS to DH, 1 p., Aug. 11, 1961.
   (ii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Sep. 16, 1961.
k. Murrow, Edward R.
   (ii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Aug. 23, 1961.
n. Freedman, Emanuel "Manny."
   (i) TLS with holograph edits from DH, 2 p., Nov. 6, 1961.
Box 2 cont’d.


Folder 2

2. 1962, includes:
   b. Freedman, Emanuel "Manny."
      (i) TLS to DH, 1 p., Jan. 24, 1962.
      (iii) TLS to DH, 1 p., re: letter sent to Henry Tanner re: assigning Lloyd Garrison to join the coverage of the sub-Sahara, Jan. 26, 1962.
      (iv) TL from DH re: working conditions in the Congo, 2 p., Feb. 7, 1962; includes previous drafts of the correspondence.
      (v) TLS to DH re: DH’s comments about his working conditions in the Congo, 2 p., Feb. 8, 1962.
      (vii) CTL from DH, 2 p., Mar. 9, 1962.
      (x) TLS to DH re: DH’s ability to review his status as the Congo correspondent, 1 p., Mar. 2, 1962.
      (xi) TLS to DH re: hiring Robert Mannock, 1 p., June 27, 1962.
      (xii) TLS to DH, re: DH’s unused vacation time, 1 p., July 9, 1962.
      (xiii) TLS to DH re: advice on ideas for stories, 1 p., July 19, 1962.
      (xiv) TLS to DH, 1 p., Sep. 5, 1962.
   c. Garrison, Lloyd.
      (ii) TLS to DH re: attached letter to Manny Freedman about Garrison’s work schedule, 1 p., July 12, 1962; includes:
Box 2 cont'd.

(a) TL to Emanuel "Manny" Friedman, re: his work schedule, 2 p., July 12, 1962; also includes previous drafts of the correspondence.


e. Gerstenzang, Nathaniel.

(i) TLS to DH re: reader letter about an dispatch of DH’s, 1 p., May 31, 1962; includes:


(ii) TLS to DH, re: DH’s transfer to Southeast Asia, 2 p., Aug. 1, 1962.


g. CTL from DH to Emanuel "Manny" Freedman and Nathaniel Gerstenzang, re: DH’s closing thoughts as he leaves the Congo to go to Southeast Asia, 2 p., Aug. 8, 1962.


Folders 3-4

3. 1963, includes:

a. Garrison, Lloyd.

(i) Postcard to DH, 1963.


b. Freedman, Emanuel "Manny."


Box 2 cont'd.

(iii) TLS to DH re: fact-checking one of DH’s articles, 1 p., July 11, 1963.
(v) TLS Photostat from reader re: Buddhists and Roman Catholics in the South Vietnamese government, 1 p., July 16, 1963.
(ix) TLS to DH, 1 p., Aug. 5, 1963.
(x) CTL from John Paul Vann re: events in Northern Rhodesia (Zaire), 5 p., Aug. 20, 1963.
(xi) TLS to DH, 1 p., Sep 26, 1963.
(xii) TLS to DH re: possibility of DH being expelled from Vietnam, 1 p., Oct. 29, 1963.
(xiii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Nov. 15, 1963.
(i) TLS to DH re: his draft status and National Reserve service, 2 p., Feb. 28, 1963.
d. CTL by DH to Draft Board #20 in Torrington, CT, re: DH’s draft service and National Reserve service, 2 p., includes previous drafts of the correspondence, Mar. 5, 1963.
k. Vann, John Paul.
(i) CTL to the editor of Time re: the article “The View From Saigon”, 2 p., Nov. 5, 1963.
Box 2 cont'd.


Folders 5-6

4. 1964, includes:
   a. Daniel, Clifton.
      (i) ANS to DH, ca. 1964.
   b. Raskin, Abe. ANS to DH, ca. 1964.
   c. Sulzberger, Arthur Ochs, Sr. ("Punch").
      (i) TNS to DH re: DH being named the winner of the 1963 George Polk Memorial Award, 1 p., Mar. 6, 1964; includes press release about the award.
      (ii) TNS to DH re: congratulating DH on the 1963 George Polk Memorial Award, 1 p., Mar. 11, 1964.
   f. Telegrams congratulating DH.
   g. Other letters congratulating DH.
      (iv) Unna, Warren W. TLS; also includes an update on colleagues; 1 p., May 5, 1964.
      (v) Sulzberger, Cyrus Leo ("C.L.") Cable, 1 p., May 5, 1964.
Box 2 cont'd.


Folder 7

5. 1965, includes:
   (i) TLS to DH re: DH’s foreign assignments and editorial advice, 1 p., Mar. 5, 1965.
   (ii) TLS to DH, 1 p., re: DH wanting to leave Poland, 1 p., May 11, 1965.
   (iii) TLS from DH re: his dissatisfaction with his time at the foreign bureau in Warsaw, Poland, 4 p., Sep. 25, 1965; includes various drafts of the letter, Sep. 25-27, 1965.
b. Daniel, Clifton.
   (i) TLS to DH, 1 p., Apr. 15, 1965.
   (ii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Apr. 21, 1965.

Folders 8-9

6. 1966, includes:
a. Grose, Peter.
   (i) TLS to DH re: update on colleagues and Grose’s work for Time, 2 p., ca. 1966-ca. 1967.
b. Emerson, Gloria.
   (i) ALS to DH re: update on her work, 2 p., ca. 1966-ca. 1967.
Box 2 cont'd.

(ii) TLS to DH: update on Warsaw, Poland work, 3 p., ca. 1966-ca. 1967.


f. Gotlieb, Howard, Dr. TLS to DH: requesting the archive of DH’s papers, 1 p., Feb. 21, 1966.

g. Daniel, Clifton.

(i) TLS to DH: DH’s article on Louis-Ferdinand Celine, 1 p., Mar. 2, 1966; includes newspaper clipping of DH’s article “French Forgiving Pro-Nazi Writer”, 1966.

(ii) TLS to DH: request for a pay raise, 2 p., May 16, 1966.

(iii) TL from DH: DH’s request for a raise, 2 p., May 21, 1966; includes previous drafts of the correspondence.


Folders 10-11

7. 1967; includes:


(i) Telegram to DH, 1967.

(ii) Telegram to DH, 1967.
Box 2 cont'd.

(iii) TLS (and TL) with holograph corrections welcoming DH to Harper’s, 2 p., 2 drafts, Apr. 27, 1967.
(iv) TLS to DH re: DH’s assignment to Vietnam to write a series of magazine articles for Harper’s, 1 p., Aug. 15, 1967.
(vi) TLS to DH, 1 p., Sep. 6, 1967.

b. Clurman, Richard ("Dick").
(i) ANS to DH re: Playboy article DH recently wrote about the Vietnam War, 1 p., 1967.
(ii) Telegram (photocopy) to DH re: his re-assignment from Vietnam coverage to another location, 1 p., June 20, 1967.

c. Sheehan, Neil. Telegram to DH re: DH’s use of the real name of sources in one of his books; requests name change, 1967.


k. Emerson, Gloria.
(i) TLS with holograph corrections from DH to Gloria Emerson, 2 p., May 24, 1967 [perhaps never sent; appears to be only a draft].
(ii) TLS to DH, re: Bao Dai, 1 p., May 27, 1967.


m. Vann, John Paul. TLS to DH, re: DH’s return to Vietnam, 1 p., July 30, 1967.
Box 2 cont'd.

  (i) TLS to DH, 1 p., Sep. 26, 1967.
  (ii) TLS with holograph postscript to DH re: Galbraith’s comments on DH’s article on him, 1 p., Oct. 25, 1967.

Folders 12-13

8. 1968; includes:
a. Gaspard, George "Speedy." TLS with holograph corrections to DH, re: Gaspard’s thought on ONE VERY HOT DAY (Beaupre is based on Gaspard), 2 p., Jan. 6, 1968.
d. Reston, James "Scotty."
  (i) TL to DH, re: congrats on his success and career, 1 p., Feb. 6, 1968.
  (ii) ANS to DH, 1 p., May 6, 1968.
e. Wicker, Tom. TNS to DH, 1 p., Feb. 15, 1968.
g. Church, Frank (U.S. Sen. from Idaho). TLS from to DH re: DH’s article “McCarthy and The Divided Left,” 1 p., Mar. 6, 1968.
i. Baker, Russell "Russ."
  (i) TLS to DH, 1 p, Apr. 8, 1968.
  (ii) TLS from DH’s secretary to Russell "Russ" Baker, 1 p., Apr. 10, 1968.
  (iii) TLS with holograph corrections to DH re: DH’s writing on Robert F. Kennedy, 1 p., Nov. 25, 1968.
Box 2 cont'd.

j. Salisbury, Harrison E.
   (i) CTL to William Safire ("Bill"), (DH is cc’ed), 1 p.,
       Apr. 23, 1968.
   (ii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Apr. 23, 1968.

k. Gunther, John.
   (i) Postcard to DH re: Gunther visiting Poland and
       meeting Barbara Hoff, May 19, 1968.
   (ii) TLS with holograph corrections to DH re: DH’s
       nomination for membership on the Council on


m. Humphrey, Hubert H. (U.S. Vice President). TLS to DH
   thanking DH for “your willingness to state your views
   honestly and fiercely…” 1 p., Oct. 1, 1968.

n. Manning, Robert "Bob". TLS to DH re: the Stevenson

o. Invitation to reception in honor of William Blair (Harper’s


Folders 14-16

9. 1969; includes:
   d. Talese, Gay. TLS to DH re: DH’s THE UNFINISHED
      ODYSSEY OF ROBERT F. KENNEDY, 1 p., Feb. 4,
      1969.
   e. Bundy, McGeorge.
      (i) TLS from DH, 1 p., June 11, 1969.
      (ii) TLS from DH re: wanting to talk about the article
   f. Schlesinger, Arthur, Jr.
      (i) TLS to DH, 1 p., June 17, 1969.
      (ii) TLS to DH re: a dinner planned for John Kenneth
   g. Salisbury, Harrison F. TLS to DH, 1 p., June 23, 1969.
   h. Valenti, Jack. Photocopy of TLS from to DH re: criticism
      of DH’s article on McGeorge Bundy, 1 p., June 23, 1969.
   i. Poirier, Richard (Partisan Review). TLS re: encouraging
      DH to write for the magazine, 1 p., July 16, 1969.
Box 2 cont'd.

k. Sulzberger, Cyrus Leo "C.L." Photocopy of TLS to DH, re: DH’s article on Bundy, 1 p., Aug. 6, 1969.
l. MacLeish, Archibald. TL from DH re: criticisms about DH’s article on Bundy, 3 p., Aug. 12, 1969.
m. Nolan, Martin "Marty". ALS to DH, 1 p., Nov. 11, 1969.

Folders 17-19

10. 1970; includes:
b. Sheehan, Neil.
   (iii) TLS to DH re: lists of Army Officers (and contact information) that DH requested, 1 p., Nov. 27, 1970.

d. Busby, Horace "Buzz".
   (i) TLS to DH re: Busby’s manuscript on Pres. Lyndon B. Johnson, 1 p., Apr. 20, 1970.
e. Galbraith, John Kenneth.
   (i) TLS to DH, 1 p., May 20, 1970.
   (ii) Photocopy of TL to Willie Morris re: Galbraith’s payment for some writing for Harper’s, 2 p., July 9, 1970.
   (iii) Photocopy of TLS to John Franklin Campbell re: recommending DH to write a piece, 1 p., Dec. 28, 1970.
Box 2 cont'd.

f. CTL from DH to New York City Mayor John Lindsay re: encouraging Lindsay to switch parties and run for President, 7 p., May 21, 1970.

g. Ungar, Sanford "Sandy".
   (i) TLS to DH re: thanking DH for his assistance on an article he was writing on George Kane, 1 p., Aug. 27, 1970.
   (ii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Oct. 12, 1970.


Folders 20-22

11. 1971; includes:
   a. Trueheart, William.
      (i) CTL from DH to Trueheart re: requesting interview about Vietnam, 1 p., Jan. 4, 1971.
      (ii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Jan. 12, 1971.
   d. Frankel, Max. TLS, 1 p., Feb. 9, 1971.
   m. Bundy, William "Bill".
Box 2 cont'd.

(i) TLS from to DH re: McNamara and the Department of Defense Study, 1 p., Nov. 21, 1971.
(ii) TLS to DH re: date corrections to DH, McNamara, and the Department of Defense study, 2 p., Dec. 3, 1971.

Box 3

Folders 1-2

12. 1972; includes:


b. Morris, Willie.
   (i) ANS to DH, 1 p., Feb. 7, 1972.
   (ii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Oct. 17, 1972.

c. Frazier, George.
   (i) TLS to DH, 1 p., Feb. 13, 1972.
   (ii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Mar. 3, 1972.
   (iii) TLS to DH, 1 p., July 1, 1972.


f. Frankel, Max.
   (i) CTL with holograph edits to DH re: DH’s criticism of Frankel’s piece about the NVA Invasion and Henry Kissinger, 1 p., May 8, 1972.
   (ii) TLS to DH re: response to DH’s criticisms on his Kissinger piece, 1 p., May 16, 1972.
   (iii) CTL from DH to Frankel re: journalism and the White House ‘version’ of the Vietnam War, 1 p., June 10, 1972.


h. Baker, Russell "Russ".
   (i) TLS with holograph corrections to DH, 1 p., Aug. 23, 1972.
   (iii) TLS with holograph corrections to DH, 1 p., Dec. 15, 1972.
Box 3 cont'd.

i. Talese, Gay. TLS to DH, 1 p., Nov. 18, 1972.

j. Cavett, Dick. ALS to viewer about DH’s appearance on his show, 1 p., Nov. 18, 1972.


p. Ridgway, General Matthew B.
   (i) TLS to DH, 1 p., Dec. 19, 1972.
   (ii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Dec. 26, 1972.


Folders 3-6

13. 1973; includes:


Box 3 cont'd.


o. Emerson, Gloria.
   (ii) TNS to DH, July 26, 1973.

p. Sulzberger, Arthur Ochs, Sr., "Punch".


r. Wenner, Jann.
   (ii) CTL from Wenner to Barry Goldwater (DH is BCC’d) re: DH doing an interview with Goldwater, 1 p., Oct. 4, 1973.

s. Lantz, Robert.


Box 3 cont'd.


Folders 7-9

14. 1974; includes:
f. Emerson, Gloria.
    (i) TLS to DH, 1 p., Apr. 5, 1974.
    (ii) ANS to DH, Dec. 1, 1974.
h. Paley, William S.
    (i) TLS from DH re: DH’s assertion that a CBS Tulsa reporter was instructed to follow DH and record everything DH said, 1 p., Oct. 1974.
    (ii) Memorandum and attached press release from CBS re: DH’s assertion that a CBS reporter at a Tulsa affiliate was instructed to follow DH and record him, 2 p., Oct. 31, 1974.
    (iii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Nov. 7, 1974.
    (iv) TLS (photocopy) from DH re: “the Tulsa affair” and Kidder Meade, 1 p., Nov. 15, 1974.
    (v) TLS to DH, re: biographical details about Paley, 1 p., Nov. 26, 1974.
    (i) ALS to DH thanking DH for his support, 1 p., Oct. 11, 1974.
    (ii) TLS to DH, re: thanking DH for his support for his candidacy for the U.S. Senate, 1 p., Oct. 24, 1974.
Box 3 cont'd.

j. Salant, Richard S. (President of CBS)
   (i) TLS (photocopy) from DH, re: CBS and advertisers, 2 p., Nov. 14, 1974.


Folders 10-12

15. 1975; includes:

   c. Emerson, Gloria.
      (i) ANS to DH, May 5, 1975.
      (ii) ANS to DH, Jun. 16, 1975.
   d. Shawn, William (The New Yorker).
      (i) CTL from DH, re: the relationship between The New Yorker and writers of DH’s generation, 1 p., May 22, 1975.
      (ii) CTL from DH, 1 p., Jun. 17, 1975.
   f. Manning, Robert ‘Bob.’
      (ii) TLS with holograph postscript to DH, re: Manning’s rough notes on DH’s writings on CBS, 1 p., Jul. 1, 1975; includes TS notes by Manning, 7 p., July 1975.
      (iv) ANS to DH, 1 p., Sep. 18, 1975.
      (v) TLS (photocopy) from DH, re: DH’s notes on his final version of piece for the The Atlantic Monthly on CBS, 2 p., Sep. 22, 1975.
      (vi) TLS to DH, re: editing of DH’s CBS piece, 1 p., Oct. 1, 1975.
      (vii) TLS with holograph postscript to DH, re: editing of DH’s CBS piece, 1 p., Oct. 9, 1975.
Box 3 cont'd.

(viii) TLS to DH, re: editing of DH’s CBS piece, 1 p., Nov. 4, 1975.
(ix) TLS to DH, 1 p., Nov. 25, 1975.
(x) TLS to DH, re: editing of DH’s CBS piece, 2 p., Dec. 1, 1975.

h. Busby, Horace.
(i) TLS to DH, re: Wilbur Mills, 1 p., Jul. 18, 1975.
(ii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Aug. 11, 1975.

m. Valenti, Jack. TLS to DH, 1 p., Dec. 4, 1975.

Folders 13-14

16. 1976; includes notable:
h. Erickson, Don. TLS to DH, re: Esquire, 2 p., Apr. 6, 1976.
i. Paley, William S.
Box 3 cont'd.


Folder 15

17. 1977; includes notable:
b. Burke, Michael. ANS to DH, 1 p., Nov. 6, 1977.

Folder 16

18. 1978; includes notable:
a. Friendly, Fred W.
   (i) TLS to DH, re: Friendly’s genealogy, 1 p., Jan. 6, 1978; includes photocopy of newspaper clipping about Friendly’s maternal grandmother.
   (ii) TLS to DH, re: inviting DH to the Northern Conference On The Media And The Law, 1 p., Nov. 9, 1978.
g. Paley, William S. TLS to DH, 1 p., Dec. 11, 1978; includes TLS to Robert Gottlieb (Editor-In-Chief at Knopf), re: errors and corrections in DH’s THE POWERS THAT BE, 1 p., Dec. 8, 1978.

Folder 17-20

19. 1979; includes notable:
a. Graham, Katherine.
   (i) ALS to DH, 1 p., 1979.
Box 3 cont'd.


(iii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Jun. 29, 1979; includes ALS (photocopy) from reader to Graham, re: DH’s description of KG, 1 p., Jun. 21, 1979.


d. Manning, Robert ‘Bob.’
   (i) TLS to DH, 1 p., Jan. 29, 1979.
   (ii) TLS to DH, re: editorial comments on DH’s piece on South Africa, 6 p., Sept. 25, 1979.
   (iii) TLS to DH, re: additional comments on DH’s piece on South Africa. 3 p., Nov. 19, 1979.


f. Greene, Graham.
   (i) TLS (photocopy) to Gloria Emerson, re: DH’s hospitality in Nantucket, MA, 1 p., Feb. 5, 1979.
   (ii) TL to DH, 1 p., Feb. 16, 1979.


i. Valenti, Jack. TLS to DH, 1 p., Apr. 25, 1979.


Box 4

Folder 1

20. 1980; includes notable:

a. Fitzgerald, Frances. TLS (photocopy) to Ladd, Parker, re: DH, Frederick Morton, Calvin Trilling, and Frances Fitzgerald’s nominations for the American Book Award, 1 p., Apr. 7, 1980.

Box 4 cont'd.


Folders 2-3

21. 1981; includes notable:
   b. Rhodes, Richard ‘Dick.’
      (i) TLS to DH, re: ULTIMATE POWERS, 2 p., May 12, 1981.
      (ii) TLS to DH, re: Rhodes’ possibility of getting a grant from the Ford Foundation, 1 p., Oct. 5, 1981.
   c. Yardley, Jonathan.
      (i) TLS to DH, re: Yardley’s Pulitzer, 1 p., May 19, 1981.
      (ii) TLS to DH, re: Yardley’s review of DH’s THE BREAKS OF THE GAME, 1 p., Dec. 21, 1981.
   e. Gotlieb, Dr. Howard B.
      (i) TLS to DH, re: the Michael Halberstam papers and an invitation to DH to come speak at Boston University in October 1981, 1 p., Sep. 17, 1981.
      (ii) TLS to DH, re: thanking DH for speaking at Boston University, 1 p., Oct. 23, 1981.
   h. Newell, Pete. ALS to DH, 2 p., Nov. 16, 1981.
   i. Sheenan, Neil.

Folder 4

22. 1982; includes notable:
Box 4 cont'd.

f. Rissner, Dan.
   (i) TLS to DH, 1 p. Mar. 2, 1982.
   (ii) Tel-ex (photocopy) from Kubrick, Stanley to Dan Rissner, re: Kubrick declining to speak to DH, 1 p., Feb. 5, 1982.
g. Iacocca, Lee A. TLS to DH, re: declining an interview request, 1 p., Apr. 01, 1982.
h. Whitworth, William ‘Bill.’ TLS to DH, re: Sy Hersh’s manuscript, 1 p., Apr. 21, 1982.

Folder 5

23. 1983; includes notable:
   a. Wooten, Jim. TLS to DH, 1 p., Apr. 11, 1983.
   b. Sheehan, Neil.
      (i) TLS with holograph corrections to DH, re: update on colleagues, 2 p., Apr. 30, 1983.
      (ii) TLS to DH, re: updates and comments on DH’s writing, 1 p., May 1, 1983.
   e. Friendly, Fred W. TLS to DH, re: researching The Bay Of Pigs invasion, 2 p., Aug. 19, 1983.

Folders 6-7

24. 1984; includes notable:
Box 4 cont'd.

b. Hersh, Seymour M. TLS to DH, 1 p., Feb 7, 1984.

Folders 8-9

25. 1985; includes notable:
e. Emerson, Gloria.
   (i) TNS to DH, 1 p., Jul. 30, 1985.
   (ii) TNS to DH, 1 p., Aug. 25, 1985; includes newspaper clipping.

Folders 10-13

26. 1986; includes notable:
Box 4 cont'd.


Folders 14-19

27. 1987; includes notable:


i. Valenti, Jack. TLS to DH, re: screenings of “Platoon,” 1 p., Apr. 3, 1987; includes magazine clipping.


Box 4 cont'd.


Folder 20

28. 1988; includes notable:

Box 5

Folders 1-5

29. 1989; includes notable:
c. Giamatti, A. Bartlett.
   (i) TLS to DH, 1 p., Apr. 10, 1989.
   (ii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Aug. 17, 1989.
Box 5 cont’d.

h. Ridgway, General M.B.
   (i) TLS to DH, re: turning down DH’s request for interview request, 1 p., Aug. 12, 1989.
   (ii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Aug. 24, 1989.
   (iii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Sep. 21, 1989.
   (iv) TLS to DH, 1 p., Nov. 4, 1989.
   (v) TLS to DH, re: Infantry Battalion Commanders in Korea, 1 p., Nov. 19, 1989.
k. Martin, Ralph G. TLS to DH, re: requesting to DH’s interviews, 1 p., Sep. 11, 1989.
m. Chancellor, John. TLS to DH, 1 p., Nov. 23, 1989.

Folders 6-8

30. 1990; includes notable:
c. Cleland, Max (Secretary of State-Georgia). TLS to DH, 1 p., Jul. 31, 1990.
d. Nunn, Sen. Sam (GA).
   (i) TLS to DH, re: a Congressional resolution to honor General Ridgway, 1 p., Aug. 8, 1990.
   (ii) TLS to DH, re: follow-up regarding the Congressional resolution to honor General Ridgway, 1 p., Oct. 30, 1990.

Folders 9-13

31. 1991; includes notable:
Box 5 cont'd.

i. Buckley, Christopher. TLS to DH, 1 p., Apr. 9, 1991.
j. Nunn, Sen. Sam Nunn (GA).
   (i) TLS (photocopy) to Ridgway, General, re: Congressional medal in Ridgway’s honor, 3 p., Apr. 18, 1991.
   (ii) TLS to DH, re: General Ridgway’s Congressional medal, 1 p., Nov. 26, 1991.
p. Heinz, Bill ‘W.C.’
   (i) TLS to DH, re: thanking DH for his kind introduction, 1 p., Sep. 30, 1991.
   (ii) TLS (photocopy) to Schmuhl, Prof. Robert, re: DH as a guest lecturer in Journalism at the University of Notre Dame, 1 p., Oct. 11, 1991.
Box 5 cont'd.

Folders 14-16

32. 1992; includes notable:
   b. Morris, Willie.
      (i) ALS to DH, 1 p., Feb. 12, 1992.
      (ii) ALS to DH, 1 p., Apr. 7, 1992; includes photocopy of newspaper clipping re: Willie Morris.
   d. Faas, Horst.
      (i) TLS to DH, re: INDOCHINA PHOTO REQUIEM-IMAGES REMEMBERED, 3 p., Apr. 8, 1992.

Box 6

Folders 1-5

33. 1993; includes notable:
   b. Morris, Willie.
      (i) ALS to DH, re: NEW YORK DAYS and updates on colleagues, 2 p., Jan. 8, 1993.
      (iv) ALS to DH, 2 p., Sep. 8, 1993.
   d. Moore, Lt. General Harold ‘Hal.’
      (i) ALS to DH, 2 p., Feb. 28, 1993.
      (iii) ALS to DH, 1 p., Sep. 13, 1993.
      (iv) ALS to DH, 1 p., Sep. 23, 1993.
      (vi) ALS to DH, 2 p., Oct. 8, 1993.
Box 6 cont'd.

f. McClintick, David.
   (i) TLS to DH, 1 p., Mar. 29, 1993.
g. Yardley, Jonathan.
   (i) TLS to DH, 1 p., Apr. 13, 1993.
   (ii) TLS to DH, 1 p., May 13, 1993.
   (iii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Jul. 10, 1993.
h. Russert, Tim. ANS to DH, 1 p., May 18, 1993.
i. Clinton, President William ‘Bill’ and Hillary Clinton.
   Invitation to DH and Jean Halberstam to dinner at the White House, Jun. 29, 1993.
k. Sheehan, Neil.
Box 6 cont'd.


Folders 6-9

34. 1994; includes notable:
   e. Lear, Norman. TLS to DH, re: honoring Charles Kuralt with the “Spirit of Liberty” award from the People For the American Way, 2 p., Jul. 18, 1994.
   i. Dunne, John Gregory. Fax (TLS) to DH, 1 p., Sep. 9, 1994.

Folders 10-12

33. 1995; includes notable:
   c. Faas, Horst.
      (i) ALS to DH, re: photography exhibit of friends and colleagues killed in Vietnam, 1 p., Apr. 23, 1995.
Box 6 cont’d.


f.  Schlesinger, Arthur, Jr.
g.  Hoopes, Townsend. TLS to DH, re: Hoopes’ views on Robert McNamara and his thoughts on DH’s recent writings on McNamara, 2 p., Jul. 10, 1995; includes photocopy of “‘United Action’ In Indochina” chapter from Hoopes’ THE DEVIL AND JOHN FOSTER DULLES, 30 p.

Folder 13-15

34.  1996; includes notable:
a.  Faas, Horst.
(i)  TLS to DH, re: INDOCHINA REQUEIM, 2 p., Feb 7, 1996 (2 drafts).
(ii)  TLS to DH, re: INDOCHINA REQUIEM-FINAL IMAGES, 1 p., Aug. 15, 1996.
(iii)  Fax to DH, 1 p., Nov. 21, 1996.
(iv)  ALS from DH, 1 p., Nov. 24, 1996.
(v)  Fax to DH, re: DH’s introduction for Faas’ book, 1 p., Nov. 25, 1996; includes DH’s introduction, TS, 3 p., n.d.
Box 6 cont’d.

b. Rosenthal, Jack.
(i) TLS to DH, re: release for excerpt from DH’s article ‘Our G.(I)’s Fight a Private War In Vietnam,’ 1 p., Mar. 1, 1996.
(ii) ALS from DH, re: DH asking Rosenthal what excerpt from the article he would like to use, 1 p., Mar. 7, 1996.
(iii) ANS to DH, 1 p., Apr. 12, 1996.
c. Silver, Joan Micklin. TLS to DH, re: thanks for lunch and DH’s assistance with Silver’s ‘Nader’ project, 1 p., Apr. 23, 1996.
e. Maass, Peter. ALS to DH, 1 p., May 6, 1996.

Folders 16-18

35. 1997; includes notable:
a. Dimaggio, Joe. TLS (photocopy) to the Veterans Committee at the Baseball Hall of Fame, re: Frank ‘Lefty’ O’Doul induction into the Baseball Hall of Fame, 1 p., ca. 1990s.
b. Ridgway, General Matthew. TLS (photocopy) to the Veterans Committee at the Baseball Hall of Fame, re: Frank ‘Lefty’ O’Doul induction into the Baseball Hall of Fame, 1 p., ca. 1990s.
g. Lewis, John. TLS from DH, re: fact checking THE CHILDREN, 1 p each., Mar. 6, 1997 (2 copies).
h. Young, Andrew.
(i) TLS to DH, re: declining DH’s request to help with work on THE CHILDREN, 1 p., Mar. 7, 1997.
(ii) ALS from DH, re: asking for telephone interview, 1 p., Mar. 11, 1997.
Box 6 cont'd.


k. Faas, Horst.  
   (ii) Fax (TLS) to DH, re: the line-up for an event regarding Faas’ INDOCHINA PHOTO REQUIEM, 3 p., Oct. 1, 1997.  
   (iii) TLS to DH, re: exhibits of photographs used in Faas’ INDOCHINA PHOTO REQUIEM, 4 p., Oct. 6, 1997.

l. Bissinger III, H.G.  


Box 7

Folders 1-5

36. 1998; includes notable:  

a. Carter, Graydon.  
   (ii) TNS to DH, re: DH’s sports writing for Vanity Fair, 1 p., Sep. 8, 1998.

b. Wicker, Tom.  
   (i) TLS to DH, 1 p., Apr. 10, 1998.  
   (ii) TLS to DH, 2 p., Jul. 8, 1998.


Box 7 cont'd.

f. Shrake Jr., Edwin ‘Bud.’
   (i) ANS to DH, 1 p., Nov. 19, 1998.
   (ii) ANS to DH, 1 p., Nov. 25, 1998.


i. Plimpton, George. TLS to DH, re: Plimpton’s writings sent to DH, 1 p., Dec. 29, 1998.

Folders 6-10

37. 1999; includes notable:


   (i) ANS to DH, 1 p., Mar. 16, 1999.
   (iii) ANS to DH, re: DH’s writings on West Point, 1 p., Jun. 21, 1999.


h. Maynard, Nancy Hicks. TLS to DH, re: PLAYING FOR KEEPS, 1 p., Apr. 6, 1999.

i. Brown, Tina.
   (i) TLS to DH, re: possibility of DH writing an article for Talk about Madeline Albright, 1 p., Apr. 23, 1999.
   (ii) TLS from DH, re: DH declining to write for Talk and addressing mistreatment by Tina Brown, 2 p., Apr. 28, 1999.
   (iii) TLS to DH, re: addressing DH and Tina’s professional relationship, 1 p., Apr. 29, 1999.
Box 7 cont'd.

(iv) ALS (photocopy) from DH, re: thanking Tina for her letter but declining to work with her, 1 p., May 1, 1999.


m. Sheehan, Neil. ALS to DH, 2 p., Nov. 11, 1999.

Folders 11-13

2000; includes notable:


f. Thompson, Hunter S.


(ii) Fax (TLS) with holograph edits to DH, re: further information about Thompson wanting DH to write an introduction of his LETTERS 1968-77 book, 1 p., Aug. 6, 2000; includes Thompson’s ‘Author’s Note,’ TS with holograph edits (photocopy), 5 p., 3 p., Aug. 1, 2000, Aug. 6, 2000 (2 drafts).

Box 7 cont'd.

g. Remnick, David.
   (i) Fax (TLS) to DH, re: DH participating on a *New Yorker* panel of war correspondents, 1 p., May 1, 2000.
   (ii) TLS to DH, re: thanking DH for participating in *New Yorker* festival, 1 p., May 9, 2000.

h. Pinter, Harold.
   (i) TLS to DH, re: U.S. foreign policy, 2 p., May 23, 2000 (2 drafts).
   (ii) TLS from Pinter, Harold to DH, 1 p., 9/04, 2000.


Folders 14-17

39. 2001; includes notable:
Box 7 cont'd.

Folders 18-19

40. 2002; includes notable (also see: Box 8, Folder 1):
   h. Bush, First Lady Laura. TLS to DH, re: DH’s participation in the second annual National Book Festival, 1 p., Oct. 28, 2002; includes color print of Laura Bush and all the participants in the festival, including DH. Signed, “To David Halberstam With Thanks, Laura Bush.”

Box 8

Folders 2-4

41. 2003; includes notable:
   a. Ferriss, David ‘Boo.’
      (ii) ANS to DH, re: thanking DH for speaking for the Ferriss Award tribute, 1 p., Nov. 22, 2003.
   g. Sajak, Pat. ANS to DH, re: thanking DH for appearing on his ‘Fox’ show, 1 p., Jun. 9, 2003.
Box 8 cont'd.


Folders 5-8

42. 2004; includes notable:
c. Carter, Graydon.

Folders 9-11

43. 2005; includes notable:

Folders 12-14

44. 2006; includes notable:
a. Valenti, Jack. TLS to DH, re: thanking DH for his comments about Valenti at a panel at the JFK Library, 1 p., Mar. 13, 2006.
Box 8 cont'd.


Folder 15

45. 2007.

Folders 16-21

46. Undated; includes notable:

Note: Undated correspondence is either missing pages, contains incomplete dates, or has no date at all.

a. FitzGerald, Frances. TLS (photocopy) to Aaboe, Niels, re: his decision to republish THE MAKING OF A QUAGMIRE, 1 p., Mar. 27, no year.
c. Friedman, Thomas L. ANS to DH, re: WAR IN THE TIME OF PEACE, 1 p., n.d.
d. Myerson, Bess. ALS to DH, re: Myerson running for Senate, 1 p., n.d.
e. Dutton, Fred, ANS to DH, 1 p., n.d.
f. Trudeau, Gary. ALS to DH, 1 p., Feb. 26, no year,
g. Dukakis, Michael S. ANS to DH, re: SUMMER OF ’49, 1 p., n.d.
h. Nolan, Martin F. ‘Marty.’
   (i) ANS to DH, 1 p., n.d.
   (ii) ALS to DH, 1 p., n.d.
i. Kapland, Sanford. ALS to DH, 1 p., n.d.
j. DiMaggio, Joe. ALS from DH, re: request for interview, 4 p., n.d.
k. Synder, Tom. ANS to DH, 1 p., n.d.
l. Carter, Graydon. ANS to DH, re: ONCE UPON A DISTANT WAR, 1 p., n.d.
n. Plimpton, George. TNS to DH, 1 p., n.d.
o. Talbot, David. TLS to DH, 1 p., n.d.
q. Deford, Frank. ALS to DH, 1 p., Feb. 17, no year.
Box 8 cont’d.

r. Dorgan, Congressman Byron L. (ND). ANS to DH, 1 p., n.d.
s. The Association Of Foreign Correspondents In Vietnam, including Peter Arnett, Malcolm Browne, Horst Faas, Neil Sheehan, DH. Greeting card, ca. 1960s.
t. Ferriss, Dave ‘Boo’ to DH, 1 p., Nov. 24, no year.
u. Glickman, Harry. ALS to DH, 1 p., n.d.
v. Lewis, Anthony ‘Tony.’ TLS to DH, 1 p., May 1, no year.
w. Remnick, David. TLS to DH, re: Remick’s proposed book on Russia, 1 p., Jan. 6, no year.
x. Giamatti, A. Bartlett. ALS to DH, 1 p., Jul. 6, no year.
z. Lindsay, Mayor John (New York, NY). TL with holograph edits from DH re: DH giving advice to Mayor Lindsay about politics and encouraging him to switch political parties and run for President, 8 p., undated (2 copies).
bb. Salisbury, Harrison E. ANS to DH, 1 p., n.d.
c. Emerson, Gloria.
   (i) ALS (fragment) to DH, 1 p., n.d.
   (ii) TLS with holograph postscript to Elizabeta (DH’s first wife), 1 p., n.d.
d. Kupcinet, Irv. TNS to DH, re: thanking DH for his appearance on “Kup’s Show,” 1 p., n.d.
e. Carter, Graydon.
   (i) ANS to DH, re: DH’s writing in Vanity Fair, 1 p., n.d.
   (ii) ANS to DH, 1 p., n.d.
f. Orth, Maureen. TNS to DH, 1 p., May 30, no year.
g. Manning, Gordon. TNS to DH, 1 p., Jun. 11, no year.
h. Stossel, John. ALS to DH, re: THE POWERS THAT BE, 1 p., Aug. 29, no year.
i. Brokaw, Tom. ALS to DH, re: thanking DH for “that thoughtful generous note,” 1 p., n.d.
j. Stern, Laurence. TLS to DH, 1 p., n.d.
ll. Gifford, K. Dun. ANS to DH, 1 p., n.d.
mm. Clurman, Dick. TNS to DH, 1 p., n.d.
Box 8 cont’d.

oo. Just, Ward S.
   (i) TLS (photocopy) to DH, re: Omar Bradley, 1 p., Mar. 21, no year.
   (ii) TLS from Just, Ward S. to DH, 1 p., Jan. 20, no year.

pp. Brudnoy, David. TLS to DH, re: David thanking DH after his support when Brudnoy revealed he had AIDS, 1 p., Mar. 18., no year.

qq. Morris, Willie. ANS to DH, includes memorandum re: the staff at Harper’s, 1 p., n.d.


ss. Lawson, Reverend James ‘Jim.’ ALS from DH, re: attributed quotes, 1 p., n.d.


C. Personal; includes TL, TLS, TN, ALS, telegrams, faxes, emails, 1918-2007; may also include financial materials, printed materials.

Correspondence is arranged chronologically; items with incomplete dates are located at the beginning of their respective month or year.

Box 9

Folder 1

1. “My father’s WWI Letters- to his sister and from his parents” file, ALS, TL (photocopies), 87 p., re: DH’s father’s (Charles Halberstam) correspondence during his World War I service, 1918-1919.

Folder 2

2. Charles Halberstam’s correspondence during his World War I service, file, ALS, postcards, approx. 60 p., 1918-1919.

Folder 3

3. Charles Halberstam’s correspondence to his mother and his sister Betty during his WWI service, file, ALS, TL (photocopies), 24 p., 1918-1919.

Folder 4

4. 1959; includes notable:
Box 9 cont'd.

Folder 5

5. ca. 1960-1961; includes notable:
   a. Kennedy, Ethel. TLS to DH, re: bracelet from DH and others, 1 p., ca. 1960s.
   c. Dutton, Fred. ALS to DH, re: update on various projects, 1 p., ca. 1960s.

Folder 6

6. 1962-1967; includes notable:
   b. Emerson, Gloria. TLS to DH, re: update on colleagues, 2 p., ca. 1966.

Folder 7

7. 1968-1969; includes notable:

Folder 8

8. 1970-1973; includes notable:
   b. Kennedy, Ethel.
      (ii) TL from DH, re: declining invite to the RFK Fellows dinner, 1 p., Sep. 16, 1970.
   g. Emerson, Gloria.
Box 9 cont'd.


h. Luce, Mrs. Henry (Clara Boothe Luce), Invitation to 70th Birthday Party, 1 p., Apr. 12, 1973.

i. Talese, Gay.


Folder 9

9. 1974-1976; includes notable:
   c. Sheehan, Neil.
      (i) TLS with holograph edits to DH, re: John Allen, 1 p., Apr. 28, 1974.
      (ii) ALS to DH, 1 p., Jan. 6, 1976.
   f. Redford, Robert. TLS to DH, re: thanking DH for his kind words about All The President’s Men, 1 p., Jul. 30, 1976.

Folder 10

10. 1977-1979; includes notable:
   c. Irving, John.
      (i) TLS to DH, re: thanking DH for his praise for THE WORLD ACCORDING TO GARP and inviting him to Putney, VT, 1 p., Jul. 26, 1978.

Box 9 cont'd.
Box 9 cont'd.

h. Cavett, Dick. TNS to DH, 1 p., Nov. 12, 1976.

Folder 11

11. 1980; includes notable:
b. Rhodes, Richard ‘Dick.’
   (i) TLS to DH, 1 p., Sep. 26, 1980.

Folder 12

12. 1981; includes notable:
b. Talese, Gay.
   (i) TL with holograph corrections from DH, re: DH and Talese’s friendship, 1 p., Feb. 22, 1981.
   (ii) TLS with holograph corrections to DH, re: DH and Talese’s friendship, 1 p., May 31, 1981.
d. Burke, Michael.
   (i) ALS to DH, 1 p., October 1981.
   (ii) ALS to DH, re: BREAKS OF THE GAME, 1 p., October 21, 1981.
Box 9 cont'd.

Folder 13

13. 1982-1984; includes notable:
   a. Knight, Robert ‘Bob.’
      (i) TLS to DH, re: inviting DH to come see Indiana University basketball, 1 p., Jan. 13, 1982.
      (ii) TLS to DH, re: Indiana University’s basketball season, 1 p., Apr. 29, 1982.

Folder 14

14. 1985-1986; includes notable:

Folder 15

15. 1987-1989; includes notable:

Folder 16

16. 1990-1992; includes notable:
Box 9 cont'd.

b. Salisbury, Harrison E.


Folder 17

17. 1993; includes notable:
   a. Clinton, President William ‘Bill.’
      (ii) TLS to DH, re: thanking DH for gift(s), 1 p., Sep. 17, 1993.

Folder 18

18. 1994; includes notable:
   b. Clinton, President William ‘Bill.’ TLS to DH, re: wishing DH a ‘Happy Birthday,’ 1 p., Apr. 11, 1994; includes 5 color prints of DH, President Bill Clinton, and Hillary Clinton, 1994.

Folder 19

19. 1995-1996; includes notable:
   a. Clinton, President ‘Bill,’
      (i) TLS to DH, re: ‘Happy Birthday’ to DH, 1 p., Apr. 6, 1995.
Box 9 cont’d.

(ii) TLS to DH, re: ‘Happy Birthday’ to DH, 1 p., Mar. 29, 1996.

b. McNamara, Sec. Robert.
   (ii) TL from DH, re: DH’s review and McNamara’s confrontation with John Hurley on book tour, 1 p., Jan. 19, 1996 (2 drafts); transcript of confrontation between John Hurley and Sec. McNamara, TS, 3 p., ca. 1996.

c. ‘Whom it may concern,’ at UC Berkeley, TL from DH, re: recommending Martin ‘Marty’ Nolan for Dean of Journalism Department at UCB, 2 p., Feb. 25, 1996 (2 drafts).


g. Sulzberger, Arthur Ochs ‘Punch,’ Sr. TLS to DH, 1 p., Nov. 7, 1996.

Folder 20

20. 1997-1998; includes notable:
   a. Clinton, President William ‘Bill.’
      (i) TLS to DH, re: ‘Happy Birthday’ to DH, 1 p., Apr. 7, 1997.
      (ii) TLS to DH, re: ‘Happy Birthday’ to DH, 1 p., Apr. 6, 1998.

Folder 21

21. 1999; includes notable:
   b. Talese, Gay.
      (i) TLS to DH, 1 p., Mar. 24, 1999.
      (ii) Typed Postcard Signed to DH, 1 p., May 4, 1999.
      (iv) Typed Postcard Signed to DH, 1 p., Jun. 18, 1999.
      (v) TNS to DH, re: Talese’s trip to Beijing, 1 p., Dec. 27, 1999; includes color print of Talese in Beijing.
Box 9 cont'd.

   c. Hersh, Seymour M. TLS to DH, 1 p., Nov. 30, 1999.

Box 10

Folder 1

22. 2000-2001; includes notable:
   b. Clinton, President William ‘Bill.’
      (i) TLS to DH, re: ‘Happy Birthday’ to DH, 1 p., Mar. 28, 2000.
   e. Jennings, Peter. TNS to DH, re: thank note to DH, 1 p., Sep. 12, 2000.

Folder 2

23. 2002-2003; includes notable:
   d. Talese, Gay.
      (i) Fax (TLS) to DH, re: Talese’s schedule-hoping to meet up with DH for dinner, 1 p., Apr. 21, 2002.
      (ii) Fax (TLS) to DH, re: Julia Halberstam’s chance of teaching in Selma, AL, 1 p., Jun. 14, 2002.
Box 10 cont'd.

f. Bush, President George H.W.
   (i) TLS to DH, 1 p., re: FIREHOUSE, 1 p., Aug. 12, 2002.


i. Wooten, James ‘Jim’ to DH, re: thanking DH for his kind words at an event honoring Wooten, 1 p., 11/20, 2002.


k. Wasserstein, Wendy. ALS to DH, re: thanking DH after a gathering at his home, 1 p., Aug. 27, 2003.


Folder 3

24. 2004-2007; includes notable:


   c. Talese, Gay.
      (i) Invitation to party thrown in DH’s honor by Gay and Nan Talese, Jan. 30, 2005.
      (ii) ANS to DH, 1 p., Mar. 27, 2006.


Folders 4-8

25. Undated; includes notable:

   Note: Undated correspondence is either missing pages, contains incomplete dates, or has no date at all.

   a. Emerson, Gloria.
      (i) TLS with holograph postscript to DH re: Ethel Goldstein, 1 p., n.d.
      (ii) ALS to DH re: court case with Vietnam veterans, 2 p., n.d.
      (iii) ALS to DH, 1 p., n.d.

   b. Elliott, Osburn. ANS to DH re: setting up a meeting, 1 p., n.d.
Box 10 cont'd.

c. McKinney, Jack. ALS to DH encouraging DH to write about the N.B.A., 1 p., n.d.
d. Trudeau, Garry.  
(i) Autographed postcard to DH, 1 p., n.d.  
(ii) Typed postcard to DH re: sending him galleys of Trudeau’s book, n.d.
g. Morris, Willie. ALS to DH re: nature of friendship of editors and writers, 6 p., n.d.
h. Packwood, Bob (U.S. Sen. from Oregon). ALS to DH re: thanking DH for his campaign contribution, 1 p., Mar. 11, no year.
i. Kopelson, Arnold. ANS to DH, 1 p., n.d.
j. Ford, Melissa Mathison. ANS re: DH’s article on Harrison Ford, 1 p., June 21, no year.
k. Jackson, Phil. ANS to DH re: thanking DH for THE FIFTIES, 1 p., June 28, no year.
l. Schiff, Karena Gore.  
(i) ANS to DH thanking DH for coming to book party and his involvement with the Gore family, 1 p., n.d.  
(ii) ANS to DH thanking DH for speaking at the NARAL/NY Luncheon, 2 p., n.d.
m. Philbin, Regis.  
(i) ANS to DH thanking DH for coming to a party, 1 p., n.d.  
(ii) ANS to DH re: OCTOBER 1964, 1 p., n.d.

n. Patterson, Richard North. ANS to DH re: catching up, 2 p., n.d.
o. Smith, Liz. TLS to DH thanking DH for his kind words, 1 p., Aug. 28, no year.
p. Han Suyin. TLS with holograph postscript to DH re: THE POWERS THAT BE and wanting to set up a meeting with DH, 1 p., n.d.
q. Kennedy, Caroline. ALS re: Beardley School board meeting, 2 p., n.d.
r. Faas, Horst. ALS to DH, 1 p., n.d.
u. Gotlieb, Howard, Dr. Signed Holiday card to DH, n.d.
v. Goodman, George J.W. ("Adam Smith"). ALS to DH, 1 p., Sep. 18, no year.
Box 10 cont’d.

w. Gore, Albert, Jr. ANS to DH thanking DH for a note for his mother, 2 p., n.d.

Folder 9

D. Correspondence to and from Jean (and DH) Halberstam, file, includes ANS, ALS, TNS, TLS, TL, e-mail, greeting cards, 1978-2001, and undated; includes notes; financial material; notable:
   b. ALS to Jean Halberstam, re: congratulating Jean on Julia Halberstam’s birth and inviting Jean to Los Angeles, 1 p., Nov. 5, 1980.

E. Correspondence from and related to Michael Halberstam (DH’s brother), includes ANS, ALS, TNS, TLS, greeting cards, 1961-1980 and undated.

Folder 10

1. Correspondence from Michael Halberstam to DH, 1954-1979 and undated.

Folder 11-15

2. Sympathy correspondence to DH, re: Michael Halberstam’s death, 1980-1981; includes notable:
   a. Gotlieb, Dr. Howard. TLS, 1 p., Dec. 9, 1980.
   h. Emerson, Gloria. TLS, 2 p., Jan. 11, 1981.
   m. Arnett, Peter. TNS, 1 p., Dec. 8, 1980.
Box 10 cont'd.

c. Emerson, Gloria. ALS, 1 p., Dec. 9, 1980.


Box 11

II. Manuscripts.

A. Files, includes typed and holograph drafts, cables; may also include correspondence; printed materials.

Folders 1-3


Folder 4


Folder 5

3. “Dr. Martin Luther King…,” 1967-1968; includes TS; TS with holograph corrections; holograph notes; printed materials; notable:
a. ‘The Second Coming Of Martin Luther King’ by DH, published in Harper’s magazine clipping, 8 p, August 1967.
b. Transcript of notes and interviews with Dr. Martin Luther King Jr., took by DH during a 2-week travel period with King, TS, 50 p., 1967.
Box 11 cont'd.

c. Short article written by DH about Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. written and dictated by DH to Harper’s from Atlanta at King’s funeral, holograph, 13 p., 1968.

Folders 6-9

4. “Kissinger article/Vanity Fair,” 1994; includes research materials; page proofs; correspondence.

Folder 10

5. “Michael Jordan,” n.d.; includes research materials; notes.

Folder 11

6. “My Long Takeout On Buddhist Crisis,” September 1963; includes cables; printed material.

Folder 12


Folder 13


Folder 14


10. Untitled files, 1958-2002 and undated; includes TS, holograph drafts of various manuscripts; may also include printed material; research materials; correspondence; notes.

Folders 15-17

Box 11 cont'd.

Folder 18

b. Various pieces written by DH, 2005 and undated; subjects include Hurricane Katrina, Wilma Rudolph, Olympics, and John Kerry and Vietnam; also includes research material; proofs; notes.

Folder 19

c. THE CHILDREN and PLAYING FOR KEEPS, 1998; includes professional material; correspondence; interviews; photographs; notable:
   (i) "Interview with Congressman John Lewis," TS, 17 p.

Folder 20

d. PLAYING FOR KEEPS, 1996; includes interview with DH.

Folder 21

e. PLAYING FOR KEEPS, various essays written by DH, THE RECKONING, ca. 1980s-1990s; includes printed material; research material.

Folder 22

f. THE CHILDREN, PLAYING FOR KEEPS, various articles written by DH, includes printed materials, research materials, interviews, and notes, ca. 1980s-ca. 1990s.

Folder 23

g. Various essays by DH, 1994 and undated; subject includes Earl Warren; includes research material; printed material; notes.

Folder 24

h. Various manuscripts, 1988-1996; subjects include basketball and Japanese car manufacturing; includes research material; notes; printed material.
Box 12

Folder 1

i. THE RECKONING, 1988; includes printed material; research material; notes.

Folder 2

j. THE RECKONING, 1982-1988; includes research material.

Folder 3

k. Sports and THE RECKONING, ca. 1980s and undated; includes research material; printed material; notes.

Folder 4

l. FIREHOUSE, 2001-2002; includes research materials, printed material; notes.

Folder 5


Folder 6

n. DH’s eulogy delivered at Willie Morris’ funeral in Yazoo City, TS with holograph corrections, 1999; include various drafts.

Folder 7

o. Various articles by DH, n.d.; subjects include; home buying, war photography, fishing; includes notes.

Folder 8

p. PLAYING FOR KEEPS, ca. 1990s; includes holograph notes on Pat Riley, Michael Jordan and basketball.
Box 12 cont'd.

Folder 9

q. DH’s review about David Marniss’ THEY WALKED INTO SUNLIGHT, 2003; includes notes; correspondence.

Folder 10

r. DH’s reviewing McNamara’s book, 1995; includes notes; correspondence.

B. Books by DH, 1967-2007 and undated; includes TS, TS with holograph corrections, holograph; may include notes; correspondence; professional material.

1. THE AMATEURS.

Folders 11-13


Folders 14-15

b. TS with holograph corrections, 282 p., n.d.

Folders 16-17

c. TS, approx. 239 p., n.d.

Folders 18-19

d. TS with holograph corrections, 237 p., n.d.

Folders 20-21

e. TS with holograph corrections, 170 p., n.d.

Box 13

Folder 1

Box 13 cont’d.

Folder 2

h. TS, 92 p., n.d.
i. TS, 91 p., n.d.

Folder 3

j. Fragment, TS with holograph corrections and edits, 19 p., n.d.
k. Fragment, TS with holograph corrections and edits, 19 p., n.d.
l. Fragment, holograph with corrections and edits, 17 p., n.d.
m. Fragment, holograph with corrections and edits, 11 p., n.d.
g. Fragments, TS with holograph corrections and edits, TS, holograph, and holograph with corrections and edits, 1 p.- 9 p., n.d.


Folder 5


3. THE BEST AND THE BRIGHTEST.
a. Files, drafts of various chapters and fragments, TS with holograph corrections and edits, may include notes, n.d.

Folder 6

(i) “’1964.”
(ii) “Davies Section.”

Folder 7

(iii) “Dien Bien Phu.”

Folder 8

(iv) “Economy and Epilogue.”
(v) “Lyndon Johnson Chapter.”
Box 13 cont'd.

(vi) “McNamara Chapter.”

Folder 9

(vii) “Misc.”
(viii) “Policy Section.”

Folder 10

(ix) “The War Section.”

Folders 11-17

(x) “Random Pages (1-1100, unnumbered).”

b. Drafts, TS with holograph corrections, TS with holograph corrections and editorial comments, holograph; includes fragments; may include notes; correspondence; printed material; n.d.

Folder 18


Folders 19-20

(ii) TS with holograph corrections, 786 p., n.d. (also see: Box 14, Folders 1-4).

Box 14

Folders 5-10

(iii) TS with holograph corrections, 879 p., n.d.

Folders 11-21

(iv) TS with holograph corrections, approx. 900 p., n.d.
Box 15

Folders 1-12

(v) TS with holograph corrections and editorial comments, approx. 1,080 p., n.d.

Folders 13-21

(vi) TS with holograph corrections (photocopy), 1,164 p., n.d.

Box 16

Folders 1-9


Folder 10


Folder 11

(ix) “the book.”

(a) TS with holograph corrections, [page numbered 140], 1 p., n.d.

(b) TS with holograph corrections, [pages numbered 698-700], 3 p., n.d.

Folder 12

(x) “bundy insert,” TS with holograph corrections, 30 p., n.d.

Folder 13


Folder 14

(xii) “rusk,” TS with holograph corrections, 34 p., n.d.
Box 16 cont'd.

Folder 15

(xiii) “the war,” TS with holograph corrections, 115 p., n.d.

Folder 16

(xiv) TS with holograph corrections, [pages numbered 253-268], 15 p., n.d.

Folder 17

(xv) TS with holograph corrections, [pages numbered 15-178], 163 p., n.d.

Folders 18-21


Folder 22

(xvii) TS, 1 p., n.d.
(xviii) TS with holograph corrections, [pages numbered 250-252], 3 p., n.d.
(xix) Holograph with corrections, 1 p., n.d.
(xx) TS, 1 p., n.d.
(xxi) TS with holograph corrections and copy editing, 1 p., n.d.
(xxii) TS, [pages numbered 11-12], 2 p., n.d.
(xxiii) TS, [page numbered 36], 1 p., n.d.

Folder 23

c. Proofs, TS with holograph corrections, TS with copy-editing marks, TS; may include correspondence, 1972-2001 and undated.

(i) “Best And The Brightest Index,” TS with copy-editing marks, page proofs and galley proofs, 52 p., n.d.
Box 17

Folder 1

(ii) Galley proofs of the front matter for the paperback edition, TS with copy-editing marks, 3 p., n.d.


Folders 2-4


Folders 5-7

(v) Page proofs, TS with copy-editing marks and holograph corrections, TS inserts, approx. 462 p., n.d.

Folders 8-10

(vi) Page proofs, TS, 659 p., n.d.

Folder 11


Box 18

Folders 1-5


Folder 6

Box 18 cont'd.

Folders 7-13

a. Drafts, TS with holograph corrections, TS with holograph corrections and editorial comments; includes fragments; may include notes; correspondence.
   (i) Copy-edited manuscript, 691 p., n.d.

Folders 14-17

(ii) Fragments.
   (a) TS with holograph corrections, TS, and holograph with corrections, 1 p. fragments, approx. 211 p., n.d.

Folder 18

(b) TS with holograph corrections, TS, and holograph with corrections, 2 p. fragments, approx. 86 p., n.d.

Folders 19-20

(c) TS with holograph corrections, TS, and holograph with corrections, 3 p. fragments, approx. 105 p., n.d.

Box 19

Folder 1

(d) TS with holograph corrections, TS, and holograph with corrections, 4 p. fragments, approx. 56 p., n.d.

Folder 2

(e) TS with holograph corrections, TS, and holograph with corrections, 5 p. fragments, approx. 45 p., n.d.
Box 19 cont'd.

Folder 3

(f) TS with holograph corrections, TS, and holograph with corrections, 6 p. fragments, approx. 42 p., n.d.

Folder 4

(g) TS with holograph corrections, TS, and holograph with corrections, 7 p. fragments, approx. 35 p., n.d.

Folder 5

(h) TS with holograph corrections, TS, and holograph with corrections, 8 p. fragments, approx. 64 p., n.d.

Folder 6

(i) TS with holograph corrections, TS, and holograph with corrections, 9 p. fragments, approx. 18 p., n.d.

Folder 7

(j) TS with holograph corrections, TS, and holograph with corrections, 11 p. fragments, approx. 22 p., n.d.

Folder 8

(k) TS with holograph corrections, 13 p., n.d.
(l) TS with holograph corrections, 13 p., n.d.
(m) TS with holograph corrections, 13 p., n.d.
(n) TS with holograph corrections, 13 p., n.d.
(o) TS, and TS with holograph corrections, 15 p., n.d.
(p) TS with holograph corrections, 16 p., n.d.
(q) TS with holograph corrections, 17 p., n.d.

Folder 9

(r) TS with holograph corrections, 18 p., n.d.
Box 19 cont'd.

(s) TS with holograph corrections, 18 p., n.d.
(t) TS with holograph corrections, 21 p., n.d.
(u) TS with holograph corrections and notes, 23 p., n.d.
(v) TS with holograph corrections, 23 p., n.d.
(w) TS with holograph notes and corrections, 24 p., n.d.
(x) TS with holograph notes and corrections, 24 p., n.d.
(y) TS with holograph corrections and holograph with corrections, 28 p., n.d.
(z) TS with holograph corrections, 32 p., n.d.

Folder 10

(aa) TS with holograph notes and corrections, 34 p., n.d.
(bb) Holograph and TS with holograph corrections, 34 p., n.d.

Folder 11

(cc) TS with holograph corrections, approx. 144 p., n.d.

Folder 12

b. Proofs.
   (i) Uncorrected galley proofs, 7 p., 1981.

Folder 13


Folder 14

5. THE CHILDREN, TS and TS with holograph notes and corrections; may include research material; correspondence.
   a. Files, 1995-1998 and undated; may include research material; correspondence.
      (i) “Book Index.” TS, 93 p., n.d.
Box 19 cont'd.

Folder 15

(b) Editorial memorandum from Kate Medina to DH, TS, 27 p., Dec. 6, 1996.

Folders 16-17


Folders 18-20


Folders 21-23

(ii) “Draft Handed to KM In Fall ’96,” TS, 473 p., 1996.

Box 20

Folders 1-2


Folders 3-4


Folders 5-6

Box 20 cont'd.

Folders 7-9


Folders 10-11

(vii) Edited manuscript, TS with holograph corrections, 459 p., n.d.

Folders 12-13


Box 21

Folders 1-2

(ix) “This Draft Edited And Then Incorporated In Book 1 and 2...,” [incomplete draft], TS with holograph corrections, 701 p., n.d.

Folders 3-4


Folders 5-8


Folder 9

(b) “CIVIL RIGHTS, Books II-II(I),” TS with holograph corrections, 292 p., n.d.
Box 21 cont'd.

Folder 10


Box 22

Folders 1-2

(xii) “Main Working…” TS with holograph corrections, 400 p., n.d.

Folder 3

(xiii) “Rewrites.”
   (a) TS, 206 p., n.d.

Folder 4

(b) TS, 227 p., n.d.

Folder 5

(c) Fragments, TS and TS with holograph corrections, 1997-1998, n.d.
   (i) Chapter Fragments.
      (a) “Chapters 30-53,” TS with holograph corrections, 102 p., n.d.

Folder 6

(b) “Chapters 49-61,” TS, 196 p., n.d.

Folder 7

(c) “Chapters 50-63,” TS with holograph corrections, 150 p., n.d.

Folders 8-9

(d) “Chapters 54-88,” TS with holograph corrections, 374 p., n.d.
Box 22 cont'd.

Folder 10

(ii) Fragments and incomplete drafts.
(a) “Book Two,” TS with holograph corrections, 200 p., n.d.

Folder 11

(b) “Book Two,” TS with holograph corrections and edits, 220 p., n.d.

Folder 12


Folder 13

(d) “Earlier draft,” TS, 189 p., n.d.

Box 23

Folder 1

(e) TS with holograph corrections and edits, 133 p., n.d.

Folder 2

(f) TS with holograph corrections and edits, 168 p., n.d.

Folder 3

(g) TS with holograph corrections and edits, 180 p., n.d.

Folder 4

(h) TS with holograph corrections and edits, 198 p., n.d.

Folder 5

(i) TS with holograph corrections, 235 p., n.d.
Box 23 cont'd.

Folder 6

(j) TS with holograph corrections, 281 p., n.d.

Folder 7

(iii) Various fragments, n.d.
(a) “An Addition To The Author’s Note,” TS with holograph corrections, 4 p.
(b) “…The Opening Section On Diane [Nash],” TS, 7 p.
(c) “…Brief Section Of C.T. Vivian,” TS, 6 p.
(d) “Right After The Scene With Diane Nash And Ben West,” TS, 2 p.
(e) “Book One,” TS, 1 p.
(f) “This Is In Book One,” TS, 2 p.
(g) “This Was In Book Two,” TS, 1 p.
(h) “Book Two,” TS, 2 p.
(i) “Book Two,” TS, 1 p.
(j) “Book One,” TS with holograph corrections, 1 p.
(m) “Redo Of Marion Barry In Mississippi,” TS, 17 p.

Folder 8

(o) “Kelly Miller Smith,” Holograph and TS with holograph corrections, 16 p.
(p) “Curtis Murphy,” TS with holograph corrections, 17 p.
(q) “Rodney Powell,” TS with holograph corrections, 3 p.
(r) “Cain-Sloan Sit-in,” TS with holograph corrections, 6 p.
(s) “Marion Barry,” TS with holograph corrections, 21 p.
(t) “DH 1(I),” TS with holograph corrections, 69 p.
Box 23 cont'd.


Folders 9-10

(iv) Various loose pages, TS and TS with holograph corrections and holograph, approx. 100 p., n.d.

Folders 11-15

6. THE COLDEST WINTER, TS, holograph, TS with holograph notes and corrections, 2005-2007 and undated; may include correspondence.
   a. Drafts.

Box 24

Folders 1-4

(ii) “Author’s Set Copy,” TS, 764 p., n.d.

Folders 5-9


Folders 10-11

(iv) “Korea.”
   (a) TS, 169 p., [some pages are missing], Apr. 14, 2003.

Folders 12-13


Folders 14-15

Box 25

Folders 1-2

(vii) “The Longest Winter.”
(a) TS, 822 p., n.d.

Folders 3-4

(b) TS, 822 p., n.d.

Folders 5-6


Folders 7-11

(ix) “Virtually Final Edit.” TS with holograph corrections and editor’s marks, 820 p., n.d.

Folders 12-16


Box 26

Folders 1-2

(xi) Untitled drafts, n.d.
(a) TS and holograph with corrections, 331 p.

Folders 3-7

(b) TS with holograph corrections, 556 p.

Folders 8-10

(c) TS with holograph corrections, 680 p.

Folders 11-16

(d) TS with holograph corrections, 796 p.
Box 27

Folders 1-6

(e) TS with holograph corrections, 822 p.

Folders 7-12

(f) TS with holograph corrections, 825 p.

Folders 13-18

(g) TS with holograph corrections, 1,048 p.

Box 28

Folders 1-8

(h) TS and holograph with corrections, 1,153 p.

Folder 9

b. Fragments.

(i) Titled fragments, TS and holograph with holograph corrections, 2003-2004 and undated.

(a) “Chapter Fifteen.” TS, 11 p., n.d.

(b) “China-Stuff Written And Printed July 22...,” TS, 69 p., Jul. 22, no year.

Folders 10-12

(c) “CYN/T Tunnels- Printed October 5, 2004.”


Folder 13

(d) “Introduction,” TS, 8 p., n.d.

(e) “Inserts Completed.” TS and holograph with holograph corrections, 135 p., n.d.

Folders 14-16

(f) “MS’s Edits,” TS with holograph corrections, 435 p., n.d.
Box 28 cont'd.

Folder 17

(g) “Pages Found Behind The Printer…”
TS, 16 p., n.d.

Folder 18

(h) “Written August 15…” TS, 48 p.,
Aug. 15, no year.

Box 29

Folder 1

(ii) Untitled fragments, TS and holograph with
(a) Outlines for “The Coldest War” TS, 17 p.,
n.d. (2 files).

Folders 2-7

(b) Maps and cartography, TS with holograph
corrections, n.d.

Folders 8-11

(c) TS with holograph corrections, 471 p., Jan.
27, 2006.

Folders 12-14

(d) TS, 395 p., n.d.

Folders 15-16

(e) TS with holograph corrections, 289 p., n.d.

Folders 17-18

(f) TS, 268 p., n.d.

Folder 19

(g) TS, 223 p., n.d.
Box 30

Folder 1
(h) TS, 153 p., n.d.

Folder 2
(i) TS with holograph corrections, 116 p., n.d.

Folder 3
(j) TS with holograph corrections, 93 p., n.d.
(k) TS with holograph corrections, 65 p., n.d.

Folder 4
(l) TS, 63 p., n.d.
(n) TS, 46 p., n.d.
(o) TS with holograph corrections, 45 p., n.d.

Folder 5
(p) TS with holograph corrections, 38 p., n.d.
(q) TS, 37 p., n.d.

Folder 6
(r) TS, 34 p., n.d.
(s) TS with holograph corrections, 34 p., n.d.
(t) TS with holograph corrections, 33 p., n.d.
(u) TS with holograph corrections, 33 p., n.d.

Folder 7
(v) Holograph and TS with corrections, 27 p., n.d.
(w) TS with holograph corrections, 25 p., n.d.
(x) TS, 24 p., n.d.
(y) TS with holograph corrections, 22 p., n.d.
(z) TS, 21 p., n.d.

Folder 8
(aa) TS, 18 p., n.d.
Box 30 cont'd.

(cc) Holograph with corrections, 16 p., n.d.
(dd) TS, 15 p., n.d.
(ee) TS and holograph with corrections, 15 p., n.d.

Folder 9

(ff) TS with holograph corrections, 14 p., n.d.
(gg) TS with holograph corrections, 13 p., n.d.
(ii) TS with holograph corrections, 11 p., n.d.
(jj) TS with holograph corrections, 11 p., n.d.
(kk) TS, 10 p., n.d.
(ll) TS with holograph corrections, n.d.
(mm) TS, 10 p., n.d.
(nn) TS, 10 p., n.d.

Folder 10

(oo) Holograph and TS with corrections, 8 p., n.d.
(pp) TS with corrections, 8 p., n.d.
(qq) TS with corrections, 8 p., n.d.
(rr) Holograph, 7 p., n.d.
(ss) TS, 7 p., n.d.
(tt) TS, 7 p., n.d.
(uu) TS, 7 p., n.d.
(vv) Holograph, 6 p., n.d.
(ww) TS and holograph with corrections, 6 p., n.d.
(xx) TS with holograph corrections, 6 p., n.d.
(yy) TS and holograph with holograph corrections and editor’s marks, 5 p., n.d.
(zz) Holograph and TS, 4 p. fragments, 20 p., n.d.

Folder 11

(aaa) TS and holograph with corrections, 3 p. fragments, 27 p., n.d.
Box 30 cont'd.

Folder 12

(bbb) TS and holograph with corrections. 2 p. fragments, 82 p., n.d.

Folders 13-15

(ccc) TS and holograph with corrections, 1 p. fragments, 177 p., n.d.

Box 31

Folders 1-5

c. Proofs

Folders 6-7

7. THE EDUCATION OF A COACH, TS and holograph with holograph notes and corrections, 2005 and undated; may include correspondence.
   a. Drafts.

Folder 8


Folders 9-11


Folder 12


Folders 13-15

(v) TS with holograph corrections, 360 p., n.d.
Box 31 cont'd.

Folder 16
(a) TS, 54 p., Jun. 9, 2005.

Folder 17
(b) TS, 87 p., Jun. 12, 2005.

Folder 18
(c) TS, 92 p., Jun. 13, 2005.

Folder 19

Box 32
Folder 1
(e) TS, 103 p., Jun. 15, 2005.

Folder 2

Folder 3
(g) TS, 112 p., Jun. 17, 2005.

Folder 4

Folder 5

Folder 6
Box 32 cont'd.

Folder 7


Folder 8


Folder 9

(m) TS, 141 p., Jun. 27, 2005.

Folder 10

(n) “A Late Version” TS, 178 p., n.d.

Folder 11

(o) TS, 92 p., n.d.

Folder 12

(p) TS, 173 p., n.d.

Folder 13


Folder 14


Folder 15

b. Fragments, TS and TS with holograph corrections and holograph, 164 p., n.d.

Folders 16-19

c. Proofs.
Box 32 cont'd.

Folder 20

(ii) Bound uncorrected proofs, TS, 288 p., n.d.
(iii) Cover proofs, 2 p., n.d.
(iv) Proof for advertisement, 1 p., n.d.

Box 33

Folder 1


Folders 2-5

9. THE FIFTIES, may include notes, 1993, n.d.
a. Drafts.
( i) “3rd Draft” TS, 332 p., n.d.

Folder 6

(ii) “Saved Pages” TS, 69 p., n.d.

Folders 7-18

(iii) TS with holograph corrections and holograph, 1,367 p., 1993.

Folder 19

b. Fragments, TS and TS with holograph corrections, n.d.
(i) TS, 1 p., re: the missile gap between the Soviet Union and the U.S., 1 p., n.d.
(iv) TS with holograph corrections and edits, re: C. Wright Mills 1 p., n.d.
(v) TS with holograph corrections and edits, re: Eugene Ferkauf, 1 p., n.d.
(vi) TS, re: Robert A. Taft, 1 p., n.d.
(vii) TS, re: “the Eisenhower years,” 3 p., n.d.
Box 33 cont'd.

(viii) Holograph and TS with holograph corrections, re: Aikichi Kuboyama, 3 p., n.d.
(ix) TS, re: television sitcoms (Arthur Godfrey and I Love Lucy), 7 p., n.d.
(x) TS with holograph corrections, re: Seymour Hersh, 9 p., n.d.
(xii) TS, re: the Republican Party in the 1940s and 1950s, 14 p., n.d.
(xiii) TS, re: Richard and Pat Nixon, 17 p., n.d.
(xiv) TS with holograph corrections, re: John Foster Dulles, 17 p., n.d.
(xv) TS with holograph corrections, re: Steve Allen, 17 p., n.d.

Folder 20

(xvi) TS, re: John Foster Dulles, 18 p., n.d.
(xvii) TS, re: Steve Allen, 19 p., n.d.
(xviii) TS, re: Betty Friedan, TS, 22 p., n.d.
(ixx) TS, re: President Dwight Eisenhower, 23 p., n.d.
(xx) TS with holograph corrections, re: the Eisenhowers, 23 p., n.d.

Folder 21

(xxiii) TS with holograph corrections, re: Richard and Pat Nixon, 29 p., n.d.
(xxiv) TS, re: Eugene Ferkauf, 29 p., n.d.
(xxv) TS, re: Betty Furness and housewives, 29 p., n.d.

Folder 22

(xxvi) TS, re: Richard and Pat Nixon, 29 p., n.d.
(xxvii) TS, re: Marlon Brando and Elia Kazan, 30 p., n.d.
(xxviii) TS, re: Richard and Pat Nixon, 30 p., n.d.
(xxix) TS with holograph corrections, re: mass marketing and advertising, 35 p., n.d.
(xxx) TS, re: Bill Levitt (and “Levittown”), 37 p., n.d.
Box 33 cont'd.

Folder 23

(xxxi) TS, re: General Douglas MacArthur, 40 p., n.d.
(xxxii) TS with holograph corrections, re: the ‘quiz show’ scandals, 52 p., n.d.
(xxxiii) TS, re: the Korean War, 52 p., n.d.
(xxxiv) TS, re: Richard and Pat Nixon, 57 p., n.d.

Box 34

Folder 1

(xxxv) TS, re: birth control, 60 p., n.d.
(xxxvi) TS, 63 p., re: *A Streetcar Named Desire*, 63 p., n.d.
(xxxvii) TS with holograph corrections, re: *A Streetcar Named Desire*, 63 p., n.d.

Folder 2


Folder 3

(xli) TS, 68 p., re: birth control, n.d.
(xlii) TS with holograph corrections, re: development of radio, Jackie Robinson, 77 p., n.d.

Folder 4

(xliii) TS, re: Robert Oppenheimer and the Korean War, 129 p., n.d.

Folder 5

c. Proofs
(i) Page proof, fragment, TS with holograph corrections, 26 p., n.d.
Box 34 cont’d.

Folders 6-7


Folder 8

12. “FIREHOUSE” TS and TS with holograph corrections and edits, may include notes and correspondence, 2002, n.d.
   a. Drafts.
      (i) TS, 170 p., n.d.

Folder 9

   (ii) TS, 170 p., n.d.

Folder 10

   (iii) TS, 180 p., Feb. 27, 2002.

Folder 11

   (iv) TS, 184 p., n.d.

Folder 12

   (v) TS, 82 p., n.d.

Folder 13

b. Fragments.
   (i) Corrected manuscript pages, TS with holograph corrections, 87 p., February 2002.

Folder 14

   a. Files, may include notes.
      (i) “First Draft Of Essay Biography On Ho Chi Minh (Second Draft Still At Publishing House), Book To Be Published In September 1970.”
Box 34 cont'd.

Folder 15

(ii) “HO Notes,” includes manuscript fragments.

Folder 16

(iii) “Some Of Notes For Ho Chi Minh Book,” includes interviews; printed materials.

Folders 17-18

b. Drafts.
   (i) Edited manuscript, 127 p.

Folder 19

c. Proofs.
   (i) Galley proof, 47 p., n.d.

Folder 20

(ii) Galley proof, 47 p., n.d.

Folder 21

   a. Files; includes notes; correspondence; printed material.

Box 35

Folders 1-2

(ii) “The Making Of A Quagmire. The One Copy Book (Other Destroyed Because I Was In Poland When It Came Out), Sold 25,000 Copies in ’65-66,” includes manuscripts fragments.
Box 35 cont’d.

(b) Vann, Lt. John.
   (1) TLS tp DH re: commenting on DH’s manuscript, 2 p., Jun. 11, 1964.
   (2) TLS to DH, 1 p., Jul. 30, 1964.

Folder 3


Folders 4-5


Folder 6-7

15. THE NEXT CENTURY, TS with holograph corrections and TS, n.d.
   a. Drafts.
      (i) Photocopy, 147 p. (2 versions).

Folder 8

(ii) TS, 201 p.

Folder 9

b. Fragments.
   (i) TS, 5 p.
   (ii) TS with holograph corrections, 5 p.

Folder 10

16. THE NOBLEST ROMAN, TS with holograph corrections and TS, n.d.
Box 35 cont'd.

Folders 11-14

17. OCTOBER ’64, TS and TS with holograph corrections and editing marks, undated unless noted.
   a. Drafts.
      (i) Photocopy, 519 p.

Folders 15-18

(ii) Setting copy, 530 p.

Box 36

Folders 1-4

(iii) TS, 593 p.

Folder 5

b. Fragments.
   (i) Re: Johnny Keane and Ray Sedecki, 2 p.

Folder 6

(ii) Re: Jim Bunning, 2 p.

Folder 7


Folder 8

(iv) TS with holograph corrections, 10 p.

Folder 9

(v) “Chapters 1-4,” 64 p.

Folder 10

(vi) TS, 146 p.
Box 36 cont'd.

Folder 11-13

(vii) TS with holograph corrections, 410 p.

Folders 14-15

c. Proofs.


Folders 16-18


Folder 19


Folder 20

18. ONE VERY HOT DAY, TS and TS with holograph corrections, ca. 1961, and undated.

a. Drafts; may include notes.


Folders 21-22


Folders 23-24


Folders 25-27

Box 36 cont'd.

Folder 28

b. Fragments.
   (i) TS with holograph corrections, 3 p.
   (ii) TS, 3 p.
   (iii) TS with holograph corrections, 9 p.

Box 37

Folders 1-6

   a. Drafts.

Folders 7-8

   (ii) TS with holograph corrections, 258 p., n.d.

Folders 9-11

   (iii) TS with holograph corrections, 408 p., n.d.

Folder 5

b. Fragments; may include correspondence; printed material.
   (iii) “Magic,” 2 p.
   (iv) “Rodman,” 2 p.
   (v) Epilogue for paperback, 6 p.
   (vi) Acknowledgments, 1-5 p.; includes 5 drafts.

Folder 6

   (vii) TS, 1 p.
   (viii) TS, 1 p.
   (ix) TS, 1 p.
   (x) TS with holograph corrections, 7 p.
   (xi) TS with holograph corrections, 31 p.
   (xii) TS with holograph corrections, 33 p.
Box 37 cont'd.

Folder 7

(xiii) TS with holograph corrections, 84 p.

Folder 8

(xiv) TS with holograph corrections, 203 p.

Folders 9-11

c. Proofs

Box 38

Folders 1-3


Folders 4-6


Folder 7


(v) Revised page proof fragment, TS with holograph edits, 8 p., Nov 16, 1998 (2 copies).


Folder 8

20. THE POWERS THAT BE, TS and TS with holograph corrections, may include notes, 1978-1979, 2000, and undated.
   a. Drafts.
      (i) “Acknowledgements,” photocopy, 32 p., n.d.
Box 38 cont'd.

Folders 9-14


Folders 15-16

(iii) “CBS.”
(a) Photocopy, 265 p., n.d.

Folder 17

(b) Photocopy, 239 p., n.d.

Folders 18-19

(c) “Master Copy,” 407 p., n.d.

Folders 20-24

(d) Fragments, 2-147 p., n.d.

Box 39

Folders 1-2

(iv) “Chandlers” (re: The Los Angeles Times).
(a) TS with holograph corrections, 369 p., n.d.

Folder 3

(b) TS with holograph corrections, 195 p., n.d.

Folder 4

(c) TS with holograph corrections, fragment, 6 p., n.d.

(d) TS with holograph corrections, fragment, 13 p., n.d.

(e) TS with holograph corrections, 39 p., n.d.
Box 39 cont'd.

Folder 5


Folders 6-10


Folders 11-12

(a) “Luce.”
(1) TS, 230 p., n.d.

Folders 13-14

(2) TS, 240 p., n.d.

Folder 15

(b) “Luce Section,” approx. 160 p., n.d.

Folder 16

(c) Fragments.
   “Halberstam.”
   i. 2 p., n.d.
   ii. 2 p., n.d.
   iii. 3 p., n.d.
   iv. 3 p., n.d.
   v. 73 p., n.d.
   vi. 1 p., n.d.
(2) “Halberstam…Fulbright,” TS with holograph corrections, 4 p., n.d.

Folder 17

(4) “Halberstam…Luce.”
   i. 2 p., n.d.
   ii. 2 p., n.d.
   iii. Photocopy, 7 p., n.d.
Box 39 cont'd.

iv. 3 p., n.d.
v. 2 p., n.d.
vi. 1 p., n.d.

(9) “…Rayburn,” 5 p., n.d.
(10) “Stanton…,” 5 p., n.d.
(11) “….Time,” 31 p., n.d.
(13) “…Time Inc.”
i. 3 p., n.d.
ii. 5 p., n.d.
(14) Untitled.
i. Re: China, 2 p., n.d.

Folders 18-19

(1) 434 p., n.d.

Box 40

Folders 1-2

(2) 342 p., n.d.

Folder 2

(3) “Wash Post,” fragments, 1 p.-3 p., n.d.

Folders 3-8

(ix) Untitled.
(1) 1,321 p., n.d.
Box 40 cont'd.

Folders 9-18

(2) 1,452 p., n.d.

Box 41

Folders 1-13


Folder 14

b. Fragments.
   (i) “Lippman,” photocopy, 26 p., n.d.

Folders 15-17

(iv) 547 p., n.d.

Box 42

Folders 1-3

(v) 527 p., n.d.

Folders 4-5

(vi) Re: Phil Graham, 302 p., n.d.

Folder 6


Folder 7

(viii) 49 p., n.d.
(ix) 22 p., n.d.
Box 42 cont'd.

Folder 8

(xii) 1-15 p., n.d.

Folders 9-15

c. Proofs.

Folder 16

    (a) TS, draft of introduction, 9 p., n.d.

Box 43

Folder 1

   a. Files.
      (i) Re: THE RECKONING, 1985; includes research material; correspondence; notes; printed material.

Folders 2-5

b. Drafts.
   (i) Approx. 484 p., n.d.

Folders 6-10

(ii) Approx. 877 p., n.d.

Folders 11-15

(iii) Approx. 922 p., n.d.
Box 44

Folders 1-6

(iv) Approx. 923 p., n.d.

Folder 7

c. Fragments; undated unless noted.
(i) Titled.
   (c) “1982 Grand Prix…,” 18 p.

Folder 8

(e) “Agee,” 8 p.
(f) “America, Careless With Oil During The End Of Oil Century,” 24 p.
(g) “American Worker” 1 p. (2 fragments).
(k) “Beginning Of The Fresh Struggle,” 10 p.

Folder 9

(m) “Caldwell and Don Peterson,” 4 p.
(n) “Caldwell Inserts,” 17 p.
(o) “Other Chapter On Ford And Chrysler…,” 14 p.
(q) “Charley Maxwell,” 4 p.
(r) “Chrysler,” 18 p.
Box 44 cont'd.

(w) “An Early Insert On What Went Wrong,” 3 p.
(x) “Early Rise…” 5 p.

Folder 10

(bb) “Fugazy….” 7 p. (2 fragments).
(ff) “Henry And Lee,” 5 p.
(gg) “HF” [Henry Ford], 2 p.

Folder 11

(kk) “Iacocca,” 8 p.
(ll) Iacocca Insert 2,” 8 p.
(nn) “Immigrant…” 7 p.

Folder 12

(oo) “Index,” 97 p.

Folder 13

(pp) “List Of Queries To Check On Pages Of THE RECKONING,” 1 p.
(qq) “Marvin Runyon Insert,” 7 p.
(rr) “Minoru Tanaka,” 7 p.
Box 44 cont'd.


Folder 14


Folder 15

(bbb) “PV” [Philippe Villers], 26 p. each, n.d.

Folder 16


Folder 17

(mmm) “Shaiken Insert 3,” 8 p.
Box 44 cont'd.

(rrr) “Synopsis Of The Reckoning,” 5 p. (2 fragments).
(sss) “Table Of Contents,” 2 p.
(vvv) “The Vanquished,” 1 p. (2 fragments).
(zzz) “Young Edsel,” 8 p.

Box 45

Folders 1-24


Box 46

Folders 1-19

(iii) Untitled, TS, TS with holograph corrections and edits, holograph, 1-321 p., n.d. (continued)

Box 47

Folders 1-5

b. Proofs.

(i) Page proofs, TS with holograph corrections and editing marks, approx. 754 p., 1986.

Folder 6

(ii) Galley proof fragment, TS with holograph edits and corrections (photocopy), 5 p., n.d. (4 copies).

(iii) Galley proof fragment, TS with holograph edits and corrections (photocopy), 1 p., n.d.
Box 47 cont'd.

Folders 7-8

22. SUMMER OF ’49, TS with holograph corrections and edits, n.d.
   a. Drafts.

Folders 9-11

(ii) “Main First MS…” approx. 253 p.

Folders 12-14

(iii) “MS After First Main Editing…” photocopy, approx. 444 p.

Folders 15-16

(iv) TS with holograph edits, 210 p.

Folders 17-18

(v) TS with holograph corrections, 253 p.

Folders 19-20

(vi) Photocopy, 253 p.

Box 48

Folders 1-2

(vii) TS with holograph edits, 238 p.

Folders 3-6

(viii) TS with holograph edits, approx. 450 p.

Folder 7

b. Fragments.
   (i) ‘Chapters 17-34,’ approx. 221 p.
Box 48 cont'd.

Folder 8  

Folder 9  
  (iii) Holograph and TS with holograph edits, 4 p.  
  (iv) Re: Eddie Lopat, 4 p.  
  (vi) Re: Dave Egan, 9 p.  
  (vii) Re: Mel Parnell, 11 p.  
  (viii) TS, 25 p.  
  (ix) TS with holograph corrections, 36 p.

Folder 10  
  (x) Photocopy, approx. 100 p.

Folder 11  
  (xi) TS with holograph edits, approx. 115 p.

Folder 12  
  c. Proofs.  
    (i) Book cover proof, color, n.d.  
    (ii) Page proofs, 308 p.

Folder 13  

Folder 14  

Folder 15  
    a. Drafts.  
Box 48 cont'd.

Folder 16

(ii) TS, 189 p., n.d.

Folder 17

(iii) TS, 194 p., n.d.

Box 49

Folder 1

b. Fragments.

(i) Titled.

(c) “Early Start On THE TEAMMATES,” 8 p., n.d.

Folder 2

(d) “Early TEAMMATES draft,” 53 p., n.d.

Folder 3

(ii) Untitled.

(a) Chapters 1-8, 139 p., n.d.

Folder 4

(b) Chapters 8-9, 68 p., n.d.
(c) Holograph, 55 p., n.d.
(d) Holograph, 19 p., n.d.

Folder 5

(f) Re: Jerry Coleman, 14 p., n.d.
Box 49 cont'd.

(g) Re: Ted Williams’ medical condition and his relationship with his son, TS and holograph, 7 p., Nov. 15, 2002.
(i) Holograph, 7 p., n.d.
(j) TS with holograph corrections, 4 p., n.d.
(k) TS and holograph, 4 p., 11/18, 2002.
(m) TS with holograph correction and holograph, 4 p., Feb. 10, 2003.
(n) Holograph, 2 p., n.d.
(p) Book dedication, 1 p., n.d.
(q) TS, 1 p., n.d.

Folder 6

   a. Files; may include notes; interviews; professional material; printed material; correspondence.
         (b) “Copy Handed In To Harper’s,” 13 p.
         (e) “This Is Copy Handed In To Willie Morris At Harper’s,” 9 p.
         (g) “Same Copy, Edited By W.M. [Willie Morris],” 9 p.
         (h) “Copy Handed In To Harper’s,” 10 p.
Box 49 cont'd.

Folder 7

(ii) “Rough Notes And Schedules.”
(b) Holograph notes taken during interview with Fred Dutton, 4 p., ca. 1968.
(c) Holograph notes taken during interview with Al Lowenstein, 1 p., ca. 1968.
(d) Holograph notes taken during interview with Fred Dutton, 1 p., ca. 1968.
(e) TLS from Moynihan, Daniel P. to Fox, Joseph M. (Editor At Random House), re: DH’s writings on Robert F. Kennedy, (2 copies), 1 p. each, Oct. 24, 1968.
(g) Garson, Barbara. TLS (photocopy) to DH re: granting DH permission to quote from her play “MacBird,” 1 p., ca. 1968.

Folder 8

(iii) “UNFINISHED ODYSSEY OF ROBERT KENNEDY, Some Notes For Book….“ 1968.
(a) Galley proofs for “Travels With Bobby Kennedy,” for Harper’s, TS with holograph edits, 7 p., July 68.

Folder 9

b. Drafts.
Box 49 cont'd.

Folder 10


Folder 11


Folders 12-13

(iv) TS with holograph corrections, 248 p.

Folder 14

c. Proofs.

(i) Plate proofs, 209 p., 1968.

Folder 15


(iii) Galley proof, 208 p., 1968.

Box 50

Folders 1-2


a. Drafts.


Folders 3-6


Folders 9-14

Box 50 cont'd.

Folders 15-20


Box 51

Folders 1-6


Folders 7-13


Folders 14-15

b. Fragments.


Folder 16

(ii) TS, 60 p., n.d.

Folder 17

(iii) TS, 118 p., n.d.

Folder 18


Folder 19-20

(v) TS with holograph corrections and edits and holograph, approx. 207 p., n.d.

Folder 21

Box 51 cont'd.

Folder 22

c. Proofs.

Box 52

Folder 1

26. Untitled books by DH.

Folder 2


Folder 3

C. Screenplays by DH.

Folder 4


Folder 5


Folder 6

      (i) Lantz, Robert.
           (a) TLS to Shiva, Gil, 1 p., Jul. 12, 1973.
           (b) TLS to DH, 1 p., Aug. 10, 1973.
           (c) TL from DH, 1 p., Aug. 17, 1973.
Box 52 cont'd.

Folder 7

D. Speeches by DH, various drafts; TS, TS with holograph corrections, holograph, 1969-2006, and undated; may include notes; printed material; correspondence.


Folder 8


Folder 9


Box 52 cont'd.

Folder 10


Folder 11

23. “Martin King” (Martin Luther King, Jr.), 29 p., n.d.


Box 52 cont'd.


Folder 12


33. “Vietnam-The Two Lectures” (in Aurora, IL), approx. 88 p., n.d.

Folder 13

34. Untitled speeches.

Folder 14


Folder 15

   i. Re: Dick Schaap’s memorial service, 8 p., 7 p., 10 p., 2001 (3 drafts).
Box 52 cont'd.


Folder 16

o. Re: speech at ‘lawyer conference’ about the law and justice, 22 p., n.d.

Folder 17

s. Re: DH’s remarks as host of the 18th Infinity (photojournalism) Awards, 23 p. each, ca. 2002 (2 drafts).
u. Re: speech given by DH when accepting journalism award from Columbia University, 18 p., 2005.
v. Re: commencement speech at Ole Miss (University of Mississippi), 41 p., May 14, 2005.
w. Re: eulogy given at Dr. Howard Gotlieb’s memorial service at Boston University, 2 p., Jan. 6, 2006.

Folder 18

bb. Re: Nashville and civil rights, 27 p., n.d.
c. Re: Tulane University commencement, 48 p., n.d.

Box 53

Folder 1

e. Re: Vietnam War reports, 24 p., n.d.
### Box 53 cont'd.

|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

#### Folder 2


#### Folder 3


#### Folder 4

| mm. | Re: acceptance speech of DH for unknown award-recollections about DH’s childhood and career, 5 p., n.d. |
| nn. | Re: speech given at commencement of unknown school, 6 p., n.d. |
| oo. | Re: Cold War, development of the political system in the 20th and 21st centuries, 19 p. each, n.d. (2 drafts). |
| qq. | Re: commencement speech at unknown school, 5 p., n.d. |
| rr. | Re: Ron Suhanovsky and Colleen Marnell-Suhanovsky at James Beard Event in Nantucket, 2 p., n.d. |
| ww. | Fragment from commencement speech from unknown school, 1 p., n.d. |
Box 53 cont'd.

Folder 5

E. Articles and essays by DH, various drafts; TS, TS with holograph corrections, holograph; may also include notes; printed material (proofs, magazines, newspaper clippings); legal material; correspondence, 1958-2007, and undated.

Note: Dates for articles or essays represent either the date on the manuscript or the date of publication.


Folder 6

Box 53 cont'd.


15. “Basketball: The World’s Serious,” 6-36 p., 1995 (8 drafts); includes fragments.


Folder 7


27. “Creativity,” 20 p., 2006; includes fragment.
Box 53 cont'd.

Folder 8


Folder 9


Folder 10


Folder 11-16


Folder 17


Box 53 cont'd.


42. “frank goad clmenet” [Frank Goad Clement], 2 p., n.d.


44. “The Fugitive Star” re: Harrison Ford, for Vanity Fair, 8-54 p., July 1993 (4 drafts); includes proof.


Box 54

Folder 1


Folder 2

50. “Homage To Patagonia,” for ESPN.com, 9 p., Feb. 7, 2001 (4 copies); includes fragment.

51 “Homage to Pedro” re: Pedro Martinez for ESPN.com, 8 p., 11 p., 2001 (2 drafts).


53. “In Praise Of Regis Philbin” (or “Let Us Now Praise Regis Philbin”), for Playboy, 10-36 p., January 2001 (3 drafts); includes proof.
54. “Introduction” re: pro football, 4-7 p., n.d. (3 drafts); includes fragment.

Folder 3


56. “Johnson…telling it like it was” re: President Lyndon B. Johnson, 2 p., n.d.


Folder 4


59. “I Still Cherish And Admire The Olympic Ideal,” for Vanity Fair, 1-11 p., September 2004 (4 drafts); includes page proofs.


62. “Lindsay” re: John Lindsay, 22 p., n.d.


Folder 5

Box 54 cont'd.

68. “The Mouth That Roared” (or “Howard”) for Playboy, 1-25 p., December 1982 (5 drafts); includes magazine clippings (photocopied).


76. “Notes From The Bottom Of The Mountain,” 2 p., June 1968.

Folder 6


78. “Of War And Presidents” for Vanity Fair, 4-24 p., Sep. 1, 2004 (9 drafts); includes fragments; inserts; proofs.


Folder 7

81. “One Week In September” for Vanity Fair, 1-20 p., Sep. 26, 2001 (7 drafts); includes fragments; drafts.
Box 54 cont’d.

Folder 8

82. “petway” re: Carlton Petway, 3 p., n.d.


84. “Platoon” re: the movie PLATOON and its portrayal of the war in Vietnam, 2-21 p., 1987 (5 drafts); includes fragments.


Folder 9


94. “Return To Vietnam” for Harper’s, photocopy, 18 p., December 1967; includes magazine clipping; notes.


Box 54 cont'd.

Folder 10


Folder 11

101. “Sea Of Dreams,” 3-24 p., n.d. (5 drafts); includes fragment.

Folder 12


Folder 13


120. “the victim” re: President Richard Nixon and the press, 63 p., n.d.

Folder 14


Box 54 cont'd.

Folder 15

127. “West Point,” 3-6 p., n.d. (3 drafts); includes proof.

Box 55

Folder 1

137. Re: President Bill Clinton, 17 p., n.d.
138. Re: West Point, 4-5 p., June-September 1999 (5 drafts).

Folder 2

139. Re: fishing, 6 p., n.d.
141. Re: sports writing, 18 p., n.d.


146. Re: Ted Williams for ESPN.com, 9 p., n.d.

Folder 3


Folder 4


158. Re: ‘the end of the Sixties’ for McCall’s, 3-10 p., 1969 (3 drafts); includes proof.
Box 55 cont'd.

159. Re: DH’s life and career, 2 p., n.d.

Folder 5

162. Re: Alex Rodriguez and Tom Hicks, 3 p., 2002.

Folder 6


Folder 7


179. Re: DH responding to criticism of Talese’s HONOR THY FATHER, 5 p., n.d.


Folder 8


182. Re: National Geographic book on war correspondents, Jim Wooten, 6 p., 2 p., 2002 (2 drafts); includes proof.


184. Re: World Cup Soccer, 7 p., n.d.


188. Re: Michael Jordan’s retirement, 3 p., n.d.

189. Re: foreign correspondents, 7 p., n.d.


Folder 9


Box 55 cont'd.


196. Re: Boston sports for ESPN.com, 3 p., n.d.


201. Re: Hunter S. Thompson, 2 p., n.d.

Folder 10


203. Re: the baseball All-Star game, 1 p., 11 p., 2001 (2 drafts).

204. Re: Dien Bien Phu, 25 p., 18 p., June-August 1999 (2 drafts); includes proof.


Folder 11


208. Re: galley proofs for article on Red Barber for PARADE, 4 p., n.d.


211. Re: Kosovo and President Bill Clinton, 24 p., n.d.

Box 55 cont'd.


Folder 12


Folder 13

220. Re: unidentified letter to the editor about Nantucket and David McCullough, 2 p., n.d.

221. Re: Martin Luther King, Jr. 2 p., 7 p., n.d. (2 drafts).


Box 55 cont'd.


Folder 14

229.  Re: obscenity, 1 p., n.d.
232.  Re: the Knicks for ESPN.com, 12 p., n.d.

Folder 15

236.  Re: Ward Just for Vanity Fair, 2-5 p., 1997 (3 drafts); includes proof.
237.  Re: galley proofs for article DH wrote about Poland for Harper’s, 7 p., n.d.
239.  Re: War in Iraq, 9 p., n.d.
240.  Re: DH’s high school reunion, 17 p., n.d.
241.  Re: DH’s 55th high school reunion, 9 p., n.d.

Folder 16

244.  Re: the auto industry and US and Japan, 7 p., n.d.
Box 55 cont'd.


248. Re: article posted by DH from Paris in March 1966 about the Vietnam War, 8 p., n.d.


253. Re: DH and fear of technology, 8 p., n.d.

**Folder 17**

254. Re: Central Park in New York City, 2 p., n.d.


**Folder 18**

261. Re: James ‘Scotty’ Reston for *Editor and Publisher*, 3-4 p., 1999 (4 drafts).

262. Re: Tommy Kearns, 10 p., 5 p., 1999 (2 drafts).
Box 55 cont'd.


Folder 19


266. Re: article written for Best Life re: fishing. 1 p., 5 p., Sep. 16-28, 2004; includes proof.

267. Re: Michael Halberstam (DH’s brother), 19 p., n.d.; includes notes.

Folder 20

268. Re: eulogy of Tony Lukas for Harvard Magazine, 1-10 p., 1997 (3 drafts); includes photograph (photocopy); magazine.

269. Re: William Warren Bradley for Vanity Fair, 1-7 p., 1995 (4 drafts); includes fragments; proof.

270. Re: James Fallow for Esquire, 28 p., 15 p., 1984 (2 drafts); includes correspondence.


Folder 21

274. Re: Kansas University Jayhawks basketball, 9 p., n.d.

275. Re: Horst Faas, 5 p., n.d.; includes photocopy of black and white print of DH and Horst Faas.


Box 55 cont'd.


279. Re: unidentified _NYTimes_ reporter, 1 p., n.d.


Box 56

Folder 1

282. Re: Jackie Robinson, 6 p., n.d.

283. Re: Ward Just, 7 p., n.d.; includes printed material; manuscripts by others.


Folder 2


Folder 3

Box 56 cont'd.

293. Re: Bob Francis and fishing, 7 p., 4 p., n.d. (2 drafts); includes proof.

294. Re: sports writing and Bill Heinz, 14 p., n.d.


296. Re: biographical essay (about DH), about the 1950s and 1960s, 18 p., n.d.


298. Re: media, television, and politics, 5 p., n.d.


300. Re: Bobby Kennedy’s presidential campaign, 4 p., 9 p., 1993; includes proof.

Folder 4

301. Re: Vietnam War for Playboy, 30 p., n.d.


303. Re: Sanche DeGramont (Ted Morgan), Bernard Fall, and journalism, 13 p., n.d.


305. Re: Peter Arnett for Vanity Fair, 3 p., n.d.


Folder 5


Box 56 cont'd.


312. Re: DH on sports fans and fandom, 6 p., n.d.

313. Re: DH and the nature of sports, fandom, and ‘underdogs,’ 9 p., n.d.

314. Re: DH and his fandom of professional basketball, 14 p., n.d.

315. Re: DH growing up in Winsted, CT, 9 p., n.d.


Folder 6


324. Re: Robert McNamara, 14 p., n.d.

325. Re: forward for Dr. Jack Ramsey’s *DR. JACK’S LEADERSHIP LESSONS LEARNED FROM A LIFETIME OF BASEBALL*, 5 p., 2003; includes correspondence.

Box 56 cont'd.

Folder 7


328. Re: DH’s reading habits, 3 p., n.d.


331. Re: Col. Ivan Slavich, 2-16 p., n.d. (5 drafts); includes fragment.


Folder 8

335. Untitled fragments of writings of from various unidentified works by DH, TS, TS with holograph corrections, holograph with corrections.
   c. Re: New York City, 1 p., n.d.
   d. Re: American prosperity in the 1940s and 1950s, culture, and sports, 76 p., n.d.
   e. Re: racism and sports, TS with holograph corrections, 4 p., n.d.
   g. Re: Elvis, 1 p., n.d.
   h. Re: Nantucket, 2 p., n.d.
   i. Re: fishing, 1 p., n.d.
   l. Re: Graham Greene and foreign correspondents, 2 p., n.d.
   n. Re: Tom McGuane, 1 p., n.d.

Folder 9

o. Re: Saddam Hussein and Bill Clinton, 1 p., Nov. 16, 2001.
Box 56 cont'd.

r. Re: Bigelow, 19 p., n.d.
s. Re: Gregg Stone, 5 p., n.d.
t. Re: post-war Japan, 1 p., n.d.
u. Re: sports fandom, 2 p., n.d.
w. Re: oil, 1 p., n.d.
x. Re: the Vietnamese army, n.d.; includes notes.
y. Re: politics and the Sixties, 1 p., n.d.
z. Re: Hubert Humphrey, 1 p., n.d.
aa. Re: war correspondent, 1 p., n.d.

Folder 10

bb. Re: Joe Louis, WWI, 2 p., n.d.
c. Re: Bill Brock, 1 p., n.d.
gg. Re: baseball, 1 p., n.d.
ii. Re: Martin Luther King, Jr., 6 p., n.d.
jj. Re: civil rights, 6 p., n.d.
kk. Re: Martin Luther King, Jr., 1 p., n.d.
ll. Re: rowing, 1 p., n.d.
qq. Re: Michael Jordan returning to basketball, 3 p., n.d.
ss. Re: Mleczko family and sports, 5 p., n.d.
tt. Re: Paul Hendrickson and Robert McNamara, 1 p., n.d.
Box 56 cont’d.

**zz.** Re: Angels and Giants World Series, Barry Bonds, 1 p., n.d.


**bbb.** Re: media and editing for Columbia Journalism Review, 1 p., n.d.

**ccc.** Re: rowing in Nantucket, 1 p., n.d.

**ddd.** Re: President Lyndon B. Johnson and Estes, 1 p., n.d.

**Folder 11**

**eee.** Re: New York Knicks and Indiana Pacers, 1 p., n.d.

**fff.** Re: spelling, 1 p., n.d.

**ggg.** Re: World War Two and the American economy, 5 p., n.d.


**iii.** Re: baseball, 1 p., n.d.

**jjj.** Re: Vietnam, 1 p., n.d.


**lll.** Re: government and secrets, 1 p., n.d.


**ppp.** Re: 1989, free media, and communism, 1 p., n.d.

**qqq.** Re: Martin Luther King, Jr., DH’s recollections on reporting on MLK, 2 p., n.d.

**rrr.** Re: George Steinbrenner, 1 p., n.d.

**sss.** Re: Robert S. McNamara, 2 p., n.d.

**ttt.** Re: Primus King Case and John Wesley Dobbs, 2 p., n.d.

**uuu.** Re: race relations in Nashville, 1 p., n.d.

**vvv.** Re: Martin Luther King, Jr., 10 p., n.d.

**Folder 12**

**www.** Re: letters of Colie and Ann Harwell, 1 p., n.d. (2 drafts).

**xxx.** Re: quote about fame from O.J. Simpson, TS, 1 p., n.d.


**zzz.** Re: 1952 election, page proof, TS with holograph corrections and edits, n.d.

Box 56 cont'd.

bbbb. Re: Ross Perot, 2 p., n.d.
eeee. Re: Nantucket, 2 p., n.d.
ffff. Re: free agents, 2 p., n.d.

Folder 13

F. Interviews by DH, for various books and articles, TS, TS with holograph
notes, holograph, undated unless noted; may include correspondence;
notes.

1. Interviews for THE AMATEURS.
      (i) “Interview With Harry Parker,” 1 p.
   j. “Interview With Al Shealy: Former Harvard stroke of the
      years during the Tiff Wood row and who is the famed
      stroke of those crews,” 5 p.
   l. “Beginning Of The Notes About The Olympic Scholar Tiff
      Wood,” 14 p.
   q. Re: notes related to THE AMATEURS on DH’s folder, 1 p.

Folder 14

2. Interviews for THE BEST AND THE BRIGHTEST.

Arrangement note: Titled interviews and named interviews are
arranged alphabetically, mostly tape transcriptions, may include
some notes by DH about interview subjects and/or related topics.
Box 56 cont'd.


c. George Ball.
   (i) “George Ball,” 3 p. (2 copies).
   (ii) “George Ball.” TS, 2 p.
   (v) “George Ball,” 1 p.
   (vi) “Ball 2,” 1 p.
   (vii) “Ball,” 1 p.
   (ix) “George Ball,” 2 p.


e. “Interview With General Bonesteel” (General Charles H. Bonesteel III), 4 p.


Folder 15

i. McGeorge Bundy.
   (ii) “bundy,” 1 p.
   (iii) “bundy after diem cable,” 1 p.
   (iv) “bundy to me (going over the piece. Oct. 69),” 1 p.
   (v) “arms on bundy,” 2 p.
   (vi) “bundy,” 1 p.

j. William P. Bundy.
Box 56 cont’d.


Folder 16

l. Horace Busby.
    2-8 p., March 1970 (4 drafts); includes fragment.

m. “Interview With G. Walton Butterworth, Assistant
    Secretary Of State For Far East, From September 1947 to
    March 1950,” 5 p. (2 copies).

Folder 17

    December 1970 (2 copies).

o. “John Campbell, State Dept. Asst. To Ball, January 12…,”
    3 p.

p. “Major General John Chaisson, Marine Corps General,
    Former J3 For Westy At The Marine HQ, March 20, 1970”

q. Abe Chayes.
(i) “Abe Chayes—October 1970, At His Home In
(ii) “With Abe Chayes, July 4 Weekend. Nantucket,”
    1 p.

r. “Interview With Frank Church, December 1970,” 5 p.,
    December 1970 (3 copies).

s. Clark Clifford.
(ii) “Clark Clifford, Second Interview, March 3, 1970,”
(iii) “Clark Clifford,” 3 p.

t. “General Ted Clifton Who Was Kennedy’s Military
    Attache” 6 p. (3 copies).

u. “Edmund Clubb, Former State Dept. China Expert In
    McCarthy Period, April 1 At His Home,” 3 p. (3 copies).
Box 56 cont'd.

Folder 18

w. Chester Cooper.
   (i) “Chester Cooper. Former Deputy To Bundy In The White House,” 3p., n.d. (3 copies).
x. “Interview With Colonel William Crossen, Westmoreland’s Intelligence Chief In The Early Years…,” 6 p.
y. Ed Dale.
   (i) “Miller Dale Read, Sarris, Warnke, Mansfield,” 4 p. (2 copies).
z. John Paton Davies.
   (i) “John Paton Davies, March 2…,” 3 p. (3 copies).
g. Fred Dutton.
   (iv) “Fred Dutton on McNamara and Mike Dunn,” 1 p. (3 copies).
Box 56 cont'd.

Folder 19

kk. Daniel Ellsberg.
   (iii) “Additional Stuff From Ellsberg,” 2 p. (2 copies).
   (vi) “Notes From Dan Ellsberg On His Own Paper And On The Taylor Roston Report In 1961 Which Were Given To Me As I Prepared To Interview McNamara As A Briefing…,” 2 p. (2 copies).

Box 57

Folder 1

mm. “Interview With Tom Farmer, Kennedy Talent Hunt Aide In The Early Days And Then Later A Lawyer For Aid During The Latter Part Of The Johnson Adminstration And Also A Liaison Man With Rusk At The Beginning,” 6 p., 2 p. (2 drafts).
qq. Mike Forrestal.
   (i) “Mike Forrestal,” 2-4 p. (3 drafts).
   (ii) “Mike Forrestal At His Apartment, Feb. 4,” 5 p., Feb. 4, 1971 (3 copies).
   (iii) “Forrestal Diaries,” 1 p.
Box 57 cont’d.

(v) “Mike Forrestal, July ’69 (Second Time I’ve Seen Him. First Was For Bundy Piece),” 3 p., July 1969 (2 copies).
rr. “Abe Fortas, Former Supreme Court Justice,” 2 p. (2 copies).
ss. “Fortas,” 1 p., n.d.

Folder 2

   (i) “With Galbraith, First Interview, July 20, ’69...,” 3 p., Jul. 20, 1969 (3 copies).
   (ii) “Galbraith...,” 3 p., n.d.

Folder 3

bbb. Leslie Gelb.
Box 57 cont’d.


Folder 4


Folder 5


iii. Jeff Greenfield.

(i) “Jeff Greenfield” TS, 1 p., n.d.


Folder 6

Box 57 cont’d.


Folder 7


rrr. Fred Holborn.


(iii) “Fred Holborn, Third Interview With Him,” 5 p., (2 copies).


Folder 8


(iii) “Westy and Ball Boys From Dick Holbrooke,” 1 p.


uuu. “Phone Interview With Emmett John Hughes,” 1 p. (3 copies).

Box 57 cont’d.

Folder 9


yyy. “Lyndon Johnson (Quoted by Joe Kraft),” 1 p.


bbbb. Stanley Karnow.
   (ii) “Left Out Of The Notes From Stanley Karnow Interview,” 1 p.


eeee. Carl Kaysen.

Folder 10


gggg. George Keenan.
   (iii) “Keenan In His Memoirs,” 1 p.


Box 57 cont’d.

Folder 11

oooo. “General Lyman Lemnitzer, Former Chief Commander, Member Of The Joint Chiefs Of Staff And Head Of NATO,” 2-4 p. (3 copies).
rrrr. Robert Lovett.
(i) “Robert Lovett, March 31, 1 p.
(iv) “Lovett” TS, 4 p., n.d.

Folder 12

tttt. “Charles Maechling, Former Member Of Counter-Insurgency Group Staff Memmber;” 6 p.
uuuu. “The MacCombers, Husband And Wife, Phyllis And Bill, He An Aide to Dulles, She A Dulles Secretary…,” 1 p.
wwww. “Senate Majority Leader Mike Mansfield,” 6 p. (3 copies).

Folder 13

Box 57 cont’d.

bbbbb. McPherson, Harry.


Folder 14

dddddd. Major Paul Miles.

Folder 15


jjjjj. Bill Moyers.
   (i) “Moyers 1,” 7 p. (2 copies).
   (ii) “Moyers on Bundy,” 4 p. (3 copies).
   (vi) “Moyers (from Peter Maass),” 1 p.


Folder 16

nnnnn. “David Nes, Former DCM in Saigon (64), Interviewed Nov. 12…,”’ 5 p., Nov. 12, n.y. (3 copies).
qqqqq. “Interview With Art Okun, Member Of Council Of Economic Advisors To The President,” 10 p.

uuuuu. Jack Raymond.

Folder 17

vvvvv. Ben Read.
   (iii) “Ben Read, Former Secretary To Rusk, My Third Interview With Him,” 3 p. (2 copies).

Box 57 cont’d.


Folder 18


Folder 19

2. Interviews for THE BREAKS OF THE GAME.


f. “Early Notes Portland Tape 2.”

(i) “Early Notes (1),” re: various Portland Trailblazers, Bill Walton, trading and drafting players, 16 p.

(ii) “Early Notes (2),” re: various Portland Trailblazers, locker room politics, Bill Walton, 3 p.

(iii) “Early Notes (4),” re: various Portland Trailblazers, injuries, 1 p.


g. “Early Notes Portland Tape 3.”


(ii) “Early Notes (20),” re: various Portland Trailblazers, Steve Kelly, 9 p.

(iii) “Early Notes (22),” re: various Portland Trailblazers, drafting players, 1 p.
Box 57 cont’d.


h. “Early Notes Tape 3”
(i) “Early Notes (23),” re: various Portland Trailblazers, UCLA basketball players, Steve Wicks, 4 p.
(ii) “Early Notes (30),” re: Steve Wicks and Bill Walton, various basketball players, 6 p.

i. “Early Notes Tape 4”
(i) “Early Notes (1),” re: Jack Scott, Bill Walton, basketball owners, TS with holograph notes, 2-13 p.
(3 drafts).
(ii) “Early Tapes (3),” re: Jack Scott, Bill Walton, 2 p.
(iii) “Early Notes (5),” re: Dr. Cook, Bob Cook, and ‘center of the controversy in the Walton case,’ 1 p.
(iv) “Early Notes (6),” re: Bill Walton’s knees, 1 p.
(v) “Early Notes (7) and (8),” re: Bill Walton’s injuries, Lloyd Neal and injuries, 7 p., 6 p. (2 drafts).
(vi) “Early Notes (29),” re: Bill Walton and drugs, 1 p.

Folder 20

j. “Early Notes (18),” re: Sidney Wicks, Lennie Wilkins, scouting for basketball players, 30 p.
k. “Notes From San Diego.,” re: Dorey, Jack McMann, Gene Shue, 5 p., 1 p. (2 drafts).
n. “Rough Notes (5),” re: Tom Owens, thoughts on Bill Walton, 3 p.
o. “Rough Notes (14),” re: various New York Knicks, trading players, and notes on the playoffs, 4 p.
q. “Some Idle Notes,” 1 p. (3 copies).
r. Fragment re: Herm Gilliam, 1 p.
Folder 21

s. “Interview With Mike Burke, General Manager Of The New York Knicks” 4 p.
   (i) „….An Interview With Mike Granberry Of The Los Angeles Times in San Diego,” 1 p.
w. “Bill Fitch, the coach of the Boston team, once the coach of the Cleveland team,” 5 p.
z. “Ray Melchiorre (contd.),” 2-4 p. (3 drafts).
   (i) “Interview With David Cowens,” 7 p (3 copies).

dd. “Dave Twardzik (and Jack Ramsay and Lloyd Neal.) ” TS with holograph notes, (2 copies), 1 p.,
   5 p., n.d.
e. “Interview With Walton’s Parents Ted And Gloria,” 4-9 p. (3 copies); includes interview with Ray Melchiore.

Folder 22

hh. Tape transcriptions and notes; may include fragments of interviews.
   (i) “Tape 4 (and some of Tape 5),” (Dr. Cook) 1 p. (2 copies).
   (ii) “Tape 5,” (Dr. Cook) 3-14 p. (4 drafts); includes notes on various games.
Box 57 cont’d.


Folder 23

(iv) “Tape 8.” (Bill Bradley, includes notes about Bobby Gross, Ed Gregory, and Stu Inneman) 5-10 p. (3 drafts).
(v) “Tape 11.” (Stu Inman), 15 p., Nov. 19, n.y. (3 copies).

Box 58

Folder 1

(vii) “Tape 13,” (Ron Culp, Lou Gilliam, Wayne Thompson) 14-17 p. (3 drafts); includes notes about basketball, race, and various games.
(viii) “Tape 14,” (Wayne Thompson, Steve Kelly, John Bassett) 13 p. (3 copies); includes notes on various games.
(ix) “Tape 15,” (John Bassett, Bucky Buckwalter) 13 p. (3 copies); includes notes on race and basketball, various games, and notes on the relationships between various players.
(x) “Tape 16,” (notes on various places where the Portland Trailblazers played and various players), 1-11 p. (4 drafts).

Folder 2

(xi) “Tape 17,” (Jim Brewer) 5 p. (3 drafts).
(xii) “Tape 18,” (Steve Jones) 1-21 p. (5 copies).
(xiii) “Tape 19,” (notes on Kansas City game of December 12 or 13) 10 p. (3 copies).
(xiv) “Tape 20,” (Larry Steele) 6-14 p. (5 copies).
(xv) “Tape 21,” (John Stron, Dr. Bob Cook) 1-10 p. (5 drafts).
Box 58 cont’d.

Folder 3

(xvi) “Tape 22,” (Ron Culp, John Stron, Jeff Petri) 1-12 p. (4 drafts); includes notes about the Boston Celtics, and Portland Trailblazers team management), n.d.


(xix) “Tape 25,” (Jack Scott, Larry Steele, Tom Owens), 4-12 p. (6 drafts).

(xx) “Tape 26,” (Kermit Washington) 6-11 p. (4 copies); includes notes on Pete Maravich, Tom Mescherry, notes on various basketball games.

Folder 4


(xxii) “Tape 28,” (McKinnon, Bill Jackson, Wayne Thompson) 1-18 p. (5 copies); includes notes on watching various games.


Folder 5

(xxiv) “Tape 30.” (Lionel Hollins, Bill King, Dave Wohl) 6 p. (3 copies).


(xxvii) “Tape 31,” (Side B?) (Lionel Hollins, and various other basketball players) 1-4 p. (3 drafts).

Folder 6

(xxviii)“Tape 32.” (Wayne Embry) 1-6 p. (3 drafts).

(xxix) “Tape 33.” (Wayne Embry, Jack Ramsay, Bucky Buckwalter, Steve Jones) 1-12 p. (7 drafts); includes notes on various basketball games.
Box 58 cont’d.


Folder 7

(xxxi) “Tape 35,” notes about the trading of players and the All-Star Game, 2-15 p. (3 drafts).
(xxxiii) “Tape 37,” (Bill Walton, Mike Hartfelt and Arthur Hartfelt, Jerry Garcia) 2-19 p. (11 drafts).
(xxxiv) “Tape 38,” (Bill Walton, Walton’s parents, Ray Melchiore, Bill Cowens,) 6-30 p. (5 copies).
(xxxvii) “Tape 44,” (Herm and Betty Gilliam) 2 p. (2 copies).

Folder 9

(xxxviii) “Tape 45,” (Bill Walton, Mike Uporsky, Tom Meschery) 1-24 p. (3 copies).

Folder 10


Folder 11

(xliii) “Tape 49,” 2-10 p. (5 drafts); includes notes on Larry Weinberg, “San Diego” game, David Lattin.
Box 58 cont’d.

(xlv) “Tape 50,” (Maurice Lucas) 14 p. (2 copies).

Folder 12

3. Interviews for THE CHILDREN.
   a. Notes taken by DH in course of writing and researching for THE CHILDREN.
      (ii) “Notes From A Book By Clayborne Carson,” re: sit-ins and SNCC, 4 p. (2 copies).
   b. Directory of interviews, holograph, 7 p.

Folder 13

   e. Barry, Marion.
      (i) “Interview With Marion Barry,” 2 p. (2 copies).
      (ii) “Interview With Marion Barry. The Second Interview With Him…,” 9 p. (2 copies).
   h. Bevel, Reverend James.

Folder 14

i. “Interview With Julian Bond….Activist From The 60’s, Part Of The Atlanta Group,” 6 p. (2 copies).
k. “Interview With Larry Brinton..Banner Reporter On The Story Covering It, And Working Against Me In The Sit-In’s…,” 3 p. (2 copies).
Box 58 cont’d.

n. Butler, Angeline.
   (i) “Interview With Angeline Butler….Was A Young Fisk Student…,” 11 p. (2 copies).
   (ii) “These Are Notes On Angeline Butler,” 1 p.

Folder 15

o. Campbell, Reverend Will.
   (i) “Interview With Will Campbell- Veteran White Minister Of The Civil Rights Movement,” 13 p. (2 copies).
s. “Interview With Mattie Barry Cummings. The Mother Of The Mayor (Marion Barry)…,” 7 p. (2 copies).

Folder 16

v. Fleming, Sam.
   (ii) “Addition To Interview With Sam Fleming,” 1 p. (2 copies).
Box 58 cont’d.


Folder 17

cc. Lafayette, Bernard.
   (i) “Interview With Bernard Lafayette,” 9 p. (2 copies).

Box 59

Folder 1


Folder 2

dd. “Interview With Paul Laprad (Continuation),” 4 p.
e. Lawson, Reverend Jim.
Box 59 cont’d.


Folder 3

(vii) “Interview With Jim Lawson, About The 7th One We’ve Done,” 13 p. (2 copies).
(viii) “This Is Another Notebook Of The Jim Lawson Interview,” 4 p. (missing pages).
(ix) “End Of Interview With Jim Lawson,” 1 p.

Folder 4

ff. Lewis, John.
(ii) “Continuation Of First Interview With Congressman John Lewis,” 13 p.
(iii) “Continuation Of Interview With John Lewis (Tape 2),” 21 p. (2 copies).

Folder 5

(iv) “Interview With John Lewis (Tape 3),” 5 p. (2 copies).
(v) “Interview With John Lewis (Tape 4- Interview A),” 3 p., Dec. 10-11, 1995 (2 copies).
(vi) “Interview With John Lewis (Tape 4- Interview B),” 17 p., December 1995 (2 copies).

Box 59 cont’d.

Folder 6


Folder 7

jj. Murphy, Curtis.
   (i) “Interview With Curtis Murphy, Who Is One Of The Sit-In Leaders,” 21 p. (2 copies).
   (iii) “Third Interview With Curtis Murphy, On The 26th,” 8 p. (3 copies).

Folder 8

ll. Nash, Diane.
   (i) “First Interview With Diane Nash,” 13 p. (2 copies).

Folder 9

mm. “Interview With Dean Robert Nelson…Formerly Head Of The Vanderbilt Divinity School,” 4 p. (2 copies).

Folder 10

pp. Powell, Gloria Johnson.
   (i) “Interview With Gloria Johnson Powell,” 15 p. (2 copies).
   (ii) “Continuation Of The Gloria Johnson Powell First Interview And It’s Book Two, But It’s The Same Interview,” 9 p.
Box 59 cont’d.

(iv) “Interview With Gloria Johnson Powell (5th or 6th Interview),” 16 p. (2 copies).

Folder 11

qq. Powell, Rodney.

Folder 12


tt. Seigenthaler, John.
(i) “Interview With John Seigenthaler,” 10 p. (2 copies).


Folder 13

xx. Thomas, Hank.
(i) “Interview With Hank Thomas,” 17 p.

Folder 14


zz. Vivian, C.T.
Box 59 cont’d.


Folder 15

ccc. “Interview With Sherman And Dorothy Webster,” 8 p. (2 copies).

Folder 16

3. Interviews for THE COLDEST WINTER, undated unless noted.

Folder 17

i. “Interview With Paul Dowd,” 12 p. [missing pages].
Box 59 cont’d.

Folder 18

k. Farnum, Larry.
   (i) “Interview With Larry Farham,” 3 p.
   (ii) “Interview With Larry Farnum,” 16 p. (2 copies).

Folder 19

p. Frank Gibney (Former Time correspondent in Korea in 1950), 7 p., 2 p. (2 drafts).
q. Steve Gray, “West Pointer, Platoon Leader in the Naktong River….Won the DSC, second highest medal.”
   (ii) “Follow-up Interview With Steve Gray,” 4 p. (2 copies).
r. “Interview With Lue Gregg,” 7 p. (2 copies).
s. “Interview With Colonel David Hackworth,” 1 p. (2 copies).

Folder 20

u. Hayward, Charles
   (i) “Interview With Charles Hayward.” TS, (2 copies), 19 p. each, n.d.
   (ii) “Some Notes With Chuck Hayward.” TS, 3 p., n.d.
Box 60

Folder 1

c. “…Interview With Tom Lambert,” 1 p. (2 copies).

Folder 2


Folder 3

hh. McCaffrey, General Bill.
(i) “Interview With General Bill McCaffrey,” 20 p. (2 copies).
(ii) “Interview With General Bill McCaffrey,” 34 p. (2 copies).
(iii) “…Bill McCaffrey,” 7 p., 12 p. (2 drafts).

Folder 4

ll. Murphy, Jack.
(i) “Interview With Jack Murphy,” 15 p. (2 copies).

Folder 5

pp. Piazza, Gene ‘Gino.’
(i) “Interview With Gene (Gino) Piazza,” 19 p. (2 copies).
Box 60 cont’d.

qq. “Interview With Colonel (Retired) Sherman Pratt,” 17 p. (2 copies); includes:

Folder 6

vv. Rowney, General Ed.
   (i) “Interview With General Ed Rowney,” 26 p. (2 copies).
   (ii) “Interview With Edward L. Rowney” by unidentified interviewer, 16 p.

Folder 7


Folder 8

fff. Layton, Joe Tyner.
   (i) “Interview With Layton (Joe) Tyner,” 7 p.
   (ii) “…Interview With Joe Tyner,” 3 p.
      (a) “Interview….Bill McCaffrey,” 7 p.
      (b) “…Chinese Interviews…,” 2 p.
III. Interview fragments of unidentified interviewees, 24 p.

Folder 9

4. Interviews for THE EDUCATION OF A COACH, may include notes.
   (a) “First Basic Interviews For Belichick Book…”; includes table of contents.
   (i) Bill Belichick, 26 p.
   (ii) “…interview with Steve and Jeanette Belichick,” 7 p.
   (iv) “Bill Belichick Int. # 3,” 10 p.
   (ix) “…Ernie Adams…” 4 p.
   (x) “Belichick Int. # 5,” 8 p.
   (xi) “…Ernie Adams,” 1 p.
   (xiii) “…Steve Belichick,” 1 p.
   (xiv) “Bill Belichick Interview Six…,” 8 p.

Folder 10

(xv) “…This Is The 7th Interview [Bill Belichick],” 5 p.
(xvi) “…7th Bill Belichick Interview,” 7 p.
(xix) “…Eric Mangini…Defensive Coordinator For The Patriots…,” 7 p.
(xx) “…Dean Pees…Linebacker’s Coach…,” 3 p.
(xi) “…Steve Belichick…Third Interview,” 1 p.
(xii) “…Rick Forzano…,” 6 p.
(xxv) “…Joe Wennik…,” 3 p.
(xxvi) “Maxie Baughan, Former All Pro Linebacker And Defensive Coordinator In Baltimore…,” 4 p.
(xxvii) “…Floyd Reese…General Manager Of The Tennessee Titans,” 4 p.
Box 60 cont’d.

(xxxix) “…Dick Duden…Former Navy Player…,” 2 p.
(xxx) “Wayne Hardin…Former Coach At The Naval Academy…,” 2 p.
(xxi) “…Johnny Clark…,” 1 p.
(xxxii) “Third Interview, Steve Belichick,” 1 p.
(xxxiii) Notes from THE PAUL BROWN STORY by Paul Brown with Jack Clary, 5 p. (2 copies).
(xxxiv) Notes from PARCELLS, A BIOGRAPHY by Bill Gutman, 3 p. (2 copies).
(xxxv) “…Dave Jennings, The Punter From The Giants…,” 3 p. (2 copies).
(xxxvi) “…Lou Hoitsma Who Was An Assistant And A Coach With Steve Sorota,” 2 p.
(xxxviii) “Kevin Byrne, Long Time Media Guy For The Cleveland Browns…,” 6 p.
(xliii) “Scott Pioli, Third Interview…,” 4 p.
(xliv) “Kirk Ferenz, Former Assistant To Belichick…,” 4 p.
(xlvi) “Peter Richmond…Sportswriter…,” 2 p.
(xlvii) “Interview With Bruce Laird…,” 5 p.
(xlviii) “Interview With …Donald Gleisner…,” 4 p.
(xlix) “Another Interview With Steve Belichick…,” 3 p.
(l) “Interview With Mac Robinson…,” 3 p.
(li) “…Kevin Byrne…” 3 p.
(lii) “…Stedman…,” 1 p.
(liv) “Kevin Byrne, Long Time Media Guy For The Cleveland Browns,” 3 p.

Folder 11

(b) “Interview With Bill Belichick (Copy 1),” 112 p.
Box 60 cont’d.

Folder 12

(c) “Interview With Bill Belichick (Copy 2),” 112 p.

Folder 13

5. Interviews for FIREHOUSE.
   (a) “Firehouse Interviews.”
      (i) Table of contents of interviews and notes, 4 p.
      (ii) “Interview With Captain Jim Gormley,” 9 p. (2 copies).
      (vi) “Interview With Steve Kelly,” 8 p. (2 copies).
      (x) “Interview With Mike Kotula,” 6 p. (2 copies).

Folder 14

(xii) “Interview With Reverend Scholz,” 4 p. (2 copies).
(xiii) “Interview With Marion Otten,” 12 p. (2 copies).
(xvi) “Interview With Rosemary Kenny,” 5 p. (2 copies).
(xvii) “Interview With Angie Callahan.” TS with holograph notes, (2 copies), 13 p. each. n.d.

Folder 15

(xviii) “Interview With Fireman Mark Kenny,” 5 p. (2 copies).
(xix) “Interview With Mikey Miles,” 2 p. (2 copies).
(xxi) “Interview With Jovi Mercado,” 7 p. (2 copies).
(xxii) “Interview With Kevin Shea And Stacy Herman,” 2 p. (2 copies).
(xxiii) “Interview With Peter Arce.” TS, (2 copies), 4 p. each, n.d.
Box 60 cont’d.

(xvi) “This A Separate Sheet Of Paper,” DH interviewing Ray Preifer, Mike Katulah, 1 p. (2 copies).
(xvii) “Interview With April Ginley,” 15 p. (2 copies).
(xviii) “Some Notes From The Program At His Memorial Service.” (John Fitzgerald Ginley), TS, (2 copies), 1 p. each, n.d.
(xix) “Interview With The Roberts Family.” TS, (2 copies), 10 p., each, n.d.

Folder 16

(xxi) “Interview With Kevin Shea,” 9 p. (2 copies).
(xxii) “Interview With Captain Jim Gormley,” 7 p. (2 copies).
(xxiii) “Interview With John Dunne,” 2 p. (2 copies).
(xxxix) “Interview With Hugh Bracken,” 2 p. (2 copies).
(xl) “Interview With Mike Maleckki,” 4 p. (2 copies).
(xli) “Separate Interview,” (Von Essen) 1 p. (2 copies).
(xlii) “This Is A Separate Sheet Of Paper,” (Ray Pfeifer and Mike Katulah) 1 p. (2 copies).

Folder 17

b. Interviews re: Engine 40 Ladder 35 (later named FIREHOUSE), holograph; includes notes.
(i) Table of Contents (photocopy), 1 p.
(iii) “You Must Remember This,” 27 p.
(vi) “April Ginley,” 2 p.
Box 60 cont’d.

(viii) “Dennis Fennell Broke In Fireman Dan Marshall,” 9 p.
(xiii) “Capt. Jim Gormley re-interview On Lionel Hampton Fire,” 7 p.; includes:

   (i) “Jim Gromley’s Speech For Frank Callahan,” 11 p.

(xiv) “Notes- Service For Frank Callahan,” 10 p.
(xv) “Mike Kotula,” 12 p.
(xvii) “Mercado,” 2 p. (2 copies).
(xviii) TS notes taken by unknown on the “Memorial Of Michael Boyle And David Arce,” 7 p.

Box 61

Folder 1

6. Interviews for OCTOBER ’64.
a. Titled notes.

   (i) Table of Contents of interviews, 5 p.
   (ii) “Notes To Myself,” re: the relationship of the reporters to the ball players, 1 p. (2 copies).
   (iii) “Anecdote About Joe Nameth Signing,” 1 p. (3 copies).
   (iv) “David Halberstam – A Note To Myself,” re: Yankees pay scale, 1 p. (3 copies).
   (v) “Notes From A Book Called I HAD A HAMMER by Hank Aaron,” 1 p. (2 copies).
   (vi) “These Ate Notes To Myself,” re: cultural tension, 2 p.
Box 61 cont’d.

Folder 2

b. Interviews for OCTOBER ’64.
   (iii) “Interview With Bill Bergesch,” 3 p. (2 copies).

Folder 3

(iv) Bouton, Jim.
   (b) “Notes From Additional Bouton Interview,” 1 p.
   (c) “Phone Interview On October 20, 1993 With Jim Bouton,” 1 p. (2 copies).

(v) Boyer, Clete.

Folder 4


(vii) Broeg, Bob.
   (a) “Interview With Bob Broeg,” 4 p. (2 copies).
   (b) “Continuation Of Interview With [Bob] Broeg,” 7 p. (2 copies).


Folder 5

(x) “Interview With Jerry Coleman,” 5 p. (2 copies).

(xi) “Phone Interview (Briefly) With Patrick Conmy,” 1 p. (2 copies).

(xii) Costas, Bob.
Box 61 cont’d.

(b) “Bob Costas Talking About Mantle,” 1 p. (2 copies).
(c) “Brief Notes From Bob Costas,” 1 p. (2 copies).
(xiii) “Interview With Roger Craig,” 7 p. (2 copies).

Devine, Bing.
(a) “Interview With Bing Devine,” 7 p. (2 copies).
(b) “Interview With Bing Devine- Former General Manager Of The St. Louis Cardinals,” 10 p. (2 copies).

Downing, Al.
(a) “Interview With Al Downing,” 17 p. (2 copies).
(b) “Phone Interview With Al Downing,” 4 p.

Folder 7

(xxvii) Fleishman, Al.
(a) “Interview With Al Fleishman,” 7 p. (2 copies).
(b) “Phone Interview With Al Fleishman,” 1 p. (2 copies).

Greenwade, Bunch.
(a) “Phone Interview With Bunch Greenwade, The Son Of Tom Greenwade, The Famous Scout,” 4 p. (2 copies).
(b) “Continuation Of Interview With Bunch Greenwade,” 3 p. (2 copies).

(xxix) “Interview With The Family Of Tom Greenwade,” 4-8 p. (3 drafts).

Gibson, Bob.
(a) “Interview With Bob Gibson,” 19 p. (2 copies).
(b) “Some Brief Notes On Bob Gibson,” 1 p. (2 copies).

Folder 8
Box 61 cont’d.

(xxxiii) “Interview With Steve Hamilton- Yankee Relief Pitcher Of Those Years And Now The Athletic Director At Morehead State College,” 14 p. (2 copies).
(xxxiv) “Interview With Tom Henrich,” 3 p. (2 copies).
(xxxv) Holtzman, Jerome.
   (a) “Interview With Jerome Holtzman,” 4 p. (2 copies).
   (b) “Continuation Of Interview With Jerome Holtzman,” 4 p. (2 copies).
(xxxvi) “Interview With Arlene Howard,” 7 p. (2 copies).

Folder 9

(xxvii) Isaacs, Stan.
   (a) “Interview With Stan Isaacs,” 6 p. (2 copies).
   (b) “Continuation Of The Interview With Stan Isaacs,” 6 p. (2 copies).
   (c) “Notes On A Phone Call From Stan Isaacs,” 1 p. (2 copies).

Folder 10

(xli) “Interview With Phil Linz,” 7-26 p. (3 drafts).
(xliii) McCarver, Tim
   (a) “Interview With Tim McCarver,” 16 p. (2 copies).
   (b) “Second Interview With Tim McCarver,” 15 p.
(xliv) Merchant, Larry.
   (a) “Interview With Larry Merchant,” 4 p. (2 copies).
   (b) “Continuation Of The Interview With Larry Merchant,” 6 p. (2 copies).
Box 61 cont’d.

Folder 11

(xlvi) “Interview With Marvin Miller, The Head Of The Players Union,” 7-13 p. (3 drafts).
(xlviii) “Interview With Stan Musial,” 2 p. (2 copies).
(xlix) O’Neill, Buck.
(a) “Interview With Buck O’Neill,” 8 p. (2 copies).
(b) “Continuation Of Interview With Buck O’Neill,” 10 p. (2 copies).

Folder 12

(i) “Interview With Arthur Richman,” 2 p. (2 copies).
(lii) Sain, Johnny.
(a) “Interview With Johnny Sain,” 2 p.
(b) “Interview With Johnny Sain,” 1 p. (2 copies).
(lv) “Interview With Mike Shannon,” 7 p. (2 copies).

Folder 13

(lvi) “Interview Curt Simmons,” 8 p. (2 copies).
(lvii) Simmons, Ted.
(b) “Interview Briefly With Ted Simmons,” 1 p.
(lviii) Stottlemyre, Mel.
(a) “Interview With Mel Stottlemyre- Yankee Pitcher,” 7 p. (2 copies).

Folder 14

(lx) “Interview With Ralph Terry,” 12 p. (2 copies).
(lx) “Interview With James Toomey,” 7 p. (2 copies).
Box 61 cont’d.

(lxi) “Interview With Tom Tresh,” 8 p. (2 copies).
(lxiv) White, Bill.
   (a) “Interview With Bill White,” 11 p. (2 copies).
   (b) “Interview With Bill White,” 3 p. (2 copies).
   (c) “Another Telephone Interview With Bill White,” 1 p. (2 copies).
   (d) Fragment of unidentified interviewee, 3 p.

Folders 15-18

7. Interviews for PLAYING FOR KEEPS; may include notes.
   a. “Directory Of Interview Transcriptions Michael Jordan Book (Pages Not Numbered In This Section),” (2 copies).
      (i) “Single Note To Myself—Driving Out To Nike,”
          re: Kermit Washington, 1 p.
      (ii) “Interview With Tinker Hatfield,” 9 p.
      (iii) “Interview With Steve Jones,” 6 p.
      (iv) “Interview With Jim Riswold,” 1 p.
      (v) “Separate Notes: This Is On February 1st,” 2 p.
      (vi) “Interview With June Jackson, Phil’s Wife,” 2 p.
      (viii) “Interview With Lionel Hollins,” 4 p.
      (x) “This Is Slighty Separate –This Is About The Portland Trip,” 1 p.
      (xi) “Interview With Maurice Lucas,” 1 p.
      (xii) “Interview With Bucky Buckwalter,” 2 p.
      (xiv) “Continuation Of The Bucky Buckwalder Interview,” [sic], 3 p.
      (xv) “Notes From Book By Dan Bickley Of The Chicago Sun Times About Dennis Rodman Called NO BULL,” 2 p.
      (xvi) “Note To Myself,” (DH’s notes on Rodman and more notes from Bickley’s book on Rodman), 10 p.
      (i) “Interview With Matt Dobek,” 6 p.
Box 61 cont’d.

(ii) “Interview With John Walsh,” 5 p.
(iv) “Brief Telephone Interview With Sonny Vaccaro,” 1 p.
(vi) “Notes Made The Night Of Game 3 Against Utah During The Finals In Chicago,” 2 p.
(vii) “Interview With Lester Munson,” 4 p.
(x) “One More Note From Steve Jones,” 1 p.
(xii) “Interview With Bill Walton (Done June 13th, in Salt Lake City Before Game 6),” 8 p.
(xiii) “Interview With Donnie Walsh,” 8 p.
(xvi) “Separate Note With Michael Wilbon,” 1 p.
(xvii) “Notes On The Bulls-Pacer Second Game,” 1 p.
(xviii) “Separate Note From Brian Burwell Speaking On CNN,” 1 p.
(xix) “Separate Notes: These Are Some Notes That I’ve Made On Game One,” 1 p.
(xx) “Some Notes That Come From Looking At The News Stories With The Fax,” 1 p.
(xxiii) “Interview With Doug Moe Over The Phone,” 1 p.
(xxiv) “Interview With Phil Jackson On May 18th Right After The First Pacer Game,” 4 p.
(xxv) “Interview With Brian McIntyre,” 4 p.

(c. “Directory Of Interview Transcriptions Michael Jordan Book.”

(i) “Interview With Lenny Wilkins,” 7 p.
(iii) “Second Interview Over The Phone With Buzz Peterson,” 1 p.
(iv) “Continuation of Interview with Rodney Johnson,” 2 p.
(v) “Interview With Randy Shepherd,” 5 p.
Box 61 cont’d.

(vii) “Interview With Howard Garfinkel,” 7 p.
(x) “Second Interview With Leroy Smith,” 5 p.
(xi) “Separate Note: This Is The Second Interview With Roy Smith Over The Phone,” 1 p.
(xii) “New Interview With David Stern, Now The Commissioner Of The NBA,” 9 p.
(xiii) “Separate Note From The Los Angeles Times, Tuesday, November 22, 1983,” 1 p.
(xviii) “Interview With Frank Layden And To A Lesser Degree David Blackwell,” 3 p.
(xx) “An Interview Talking To James Reston, Jr.,” 1 p.
(xxi) “These Are Notes From A Game On February 4th, The Bulls Against The Utah Jazz,” 1 p.
(xxii) “Interview With Chuck Daly,” 12 p.

Folder 19

d. Interviews for PLAYING FOR KEEPS.
(iii) “Interview With Stan Albeck,” 10 p. (2 copies).
(iv) “Interview With Terry Armour,” 3 p. (2 copies).
(viii) “Interview With Brian Burwell,” 8 p.
(ix) “Interview- This Is A Book By A Man Named Chamsky About Basketball In North Carolina And Dean Smith,” 4 p.
Box 61 cont’d.

(x) “Interview (All Off The Record) With Bob Costas,” 4 p. (2 copies).
(xi) “Interview With Chuck Daly,” 12 p.

Folder 20

(xvi) “Interview With Chris Ford,” 5 p.
(xx) “Continuation Of Interview With Tim Grover,” 7 p.

Folder 21

(xxii) “Interview With Dr. John Hefferon,” 7 p.
(xxiii) “Notes With Jan Hubbard,” 2 p. (2 copies).
(xxviii) “Interview With Chuck Jackson,” 8 p. (2 copies).
(xxix) “Interview With June Jackson, Phil’s Wife,” 21 p.

Folder 22

(xxx) “Interview With Phil Jackson On April 19 or 20th,” 31 p.
Box 61 cont’d.

(xxiv) “Interview With Phil Jackson On The Road In Sacramento,” 16 p.
(xxv) “Interview With Phil Jackson, Probably My 6th or 7th With Him,” 17 p.
(xxvi) “Separate Notes From Dinner With Phil Jackson,” 3 p.
(xxvii) “Last Interview With Phil Jackson,” 10 p.

Box 62

Folder 1

(xl) “Continuation Of Interview With Rodney Johnson,” 2 p.
(xlii) “Interview With Steve Kerr,” 9 p.
(xliv) “Interview With Phil Knight, The Head Of Nike And Howard Slusher Is There,” 7 p. (2 copies).
(xlv) “Interview With Tim Knight,” 2 p.

Folder 2

(i) “Interview With Frank Layden And To A Lesser Degree David Blackwell,” 3 p.
(lii) “Interview With Kevin Loughery,” 10 p. (2 copies).
(liv) “Separate Interview Also At The Chicago Game With Kent McDill From A Suburban Paper,” 2 p.
(lvii) “Interview With Peter Moore,” 10 p. (2 copies).
Box 62 cont’d.

(lviii) “Interview With Todd Musburger- Phil Jackson’s Agent,” 1-12 p. (3 drafts); includes TLS to DH, Jun. 2, 1998.

(l ix) “Separate Interview- A Game Day- Chicago-Houston, January 18th in Chicago, This Is An Interview With Skip Myslenski,” 2 p.

Folder 3

(lxi) “Interview With Paul Pederson,” 4 p. (2 copies).
(lxiii) “Second Interview Over The Phone With Buzz Pederson,” [sic] 1 p. (2 copies).

Folder 4

(lxvi) “Interview With Ron Rapoport,” 2 p.
(lxvii) “An Interview Talking To James Reston, Jr.,” 1 p.
(lxix) “Continuation Of The Jim Riswold Interview,” 6 p. (2 copies).
(lxxiii) “Interview With Josh Rosenfeld,” 4 p.
(lxxiv) “Some Notes Of A Pre-Interview Interview With Bob Ryan,” 1 p. (2 copies).

Folder 5

(lxxvi) “Interview With Randy Shepherd,” 5 p.
(lxxvii) “Interview- This Is A Book By A Man Named Chamsky About Basketball In North Carolina And Dean Smith,” 4 p.
(lxxviii) “Interview With Harvest Leroy Smith,” 8 p. (2 copies).
Box 62 cont’d.

(lxxx) “Separate Note- This Is The Second Interview With Roy Smith Over The Phone,” 1 p.
(lxxxi) “Interview With Sam Smith,” 6 p. (2 copies).
(lxxxiii) “Interview With David Stern, Commissioner Of The NBA, This Is January 6th,” 8 p.
(lxxxiv) “Interview With Mike Thibault,” 2 p.
(lxxxv) “Interview With Rod Thorn,” 10 p. (2 copies).

Folder 6

(lxxxvi) “Interview With Bill Walton On The Phone From Chicago,” 2 p.
(lxxxvii) “Interview With Tom Weinberg,” 2 p.
(lxxxix) “Continuation Of Interview With Rick Welts,” 14 p., 2 p. (2 drafts).

Folder 7

(xciv) “Interview With Roy Williams, Kansas University Basketball Coach,” 14 p. (2 copies).
(xcv) “Interview With Roy Williams,” 2 p.
(xcvi) “Interview With Tex Winter,” 7 p.
(xcvii) Unidentified interviewee fragment, 7 p.

Folder 8

e. Notes for PLAYING FOR KEEPS (contains interviews excerpts, notes on other published works, and observations by DH).
(i) “David To Himself on Lifers,” 1 p. (2 copies).
(ii) “Game Notes From January 16th In Milwaukee Against The Bucks,” 3 p.
Box 62 cont’d.

(vi) “Interview-Notes In Chicago,” 1 p.
(x) “Notes From Talking With Todd Musburger On The Phone,” 1 p.
(xi) “Note To Myself” re: Scotty Pippen, 1-13 p. (3 drafts).
(xii) “Notes To Myself” re: basketball in popular culture, 1 p. (2 copies).
(xiii) “Notes To Myself” re: Michael Jordan’s worth, Jerry Krause, 1 p. (2 copies).

Folder 9

(xvi) “Separate Note From The Los Angeles Times, Tuesday, November 22, 1983,” 1 p.
(xvii) “Separate Note To Myself About Dean Smith,” 1 p. (2 copies).
(xviii) “Separate Note To Myself—Separate Interview On The Radio Driving Out To The Interviews At Nike-Kermit Washington,” 1 p. (2 copies).
(xx) “Separate Notes To Myself From Talking To Tom Kearns,” 2 p.
Box 62 cont’d.

(xxiii) “Some Notes From Howard Schlesser On Michael’s First Contract,” 1 p. (2 copies).

(xxiv) “Some Notes Right After The All Star Game From Phil Jackson Who Calls,” 1 p. (2 copies).

(xv) “Some Notes On The Upcoming Game (This Is November 21, 1997),” 4 p.

(xvi) “These Are Notes From A Game On February 4th, The Bulls Against The Utah Jazz,” 2 p.

(xvii) “These Are Some Notes That I Made Before The Season Both Traveling To Chicago And Talking To Friends. These Are Notes To Myself,” 4 p.

(xviii) “These Are Notes From John Feinstein,” 3 p.


Folder 10

8. Interviews for THE RECKONING; may include interviews and notes for DH’s book CITIZEN FORD (about Henry Ford and the birth and growth of the automotive industry).

a. Notes for THE RECKONING (contains interviews excerpts, notes on other published works, and observations by DH).


(iv) “DH To Self Notes” re: change in the automotive industry, comments by Keith Crain on salaries, 1 p.

(v) “Footnotes” re: John Curtis Perry, and Japanese reaction to American culture and religion, 1 p.

(vi) “Notes: Book Alan Sloan,” 8 p.


(viii) “Notes And Interview With John Curtis Perry,” 1 p.


(x) “Notes From Alex Kotlowitz Who Is A Young Man Who Did Some Leg Work For Me,” 1 p.
Box 62 cont’d.

(xi) “Notes From Dinner At Gene Bordinet’s House,” 1 p.
(xii) “Notes From E.G. Liebold, From Book 15, Up To Page 1376, Liebold Was Ford’s Private Secretary,” 1 p.
(xv) “Notes From The Book By Nye…[about Henry Ford],” 3 p.
(xvii) “Notes From Roger Burlingame Book On Industrial Production…” TS, 2 p., n.d.
(xviii) “Notes From Urban Lehner,” 2 p.
(xxi) “Notes On Marvin Runions Speech There,” 1 p.

Folder 11

b. Interviews for THE RECKONING (and for CITIZEN FORD); may include fragments.
(ii) “Tom Adams, sort of a major figure of Detroit, Campbell Ewald and a social friend of all these men,” 4 p.
(iv) “…Agee, Woodcock,” 1 p.
(v) Bill Agee, 2-6 p. (3 drafts).
(vi) “Interview With Bob Alexander, A Former Ford Executive Now Living In Fayetteville, AR…,” 7 p.
Box 62 cont’d.

(vii) Altman, Roger.
(b) “Roger Altman, On The Subject Of Mergers. He Is Lehman Brothers, Top Merger Man,” 5 p.


(x) “George Ball, Former Under Secretary Of State And Now At Lehman Brothers,” 4 p.


(xii) “Interview With Baron Bates,” 2 p.

(xiii) “Interview With Calvin Beauregard,” 3 p.

(xiv) Bluestone, Irving.
(a) “Irving Bluestone Who Is The Chief Egghead For The UAW,” 7 p.
(b) “Irv Bluestone Of The UAW, The Second One With Him,” 4 p.

(xv) Blumenthal, Mike.
(a) “Mike Blumenthal Who Used To Be Secretary Of The Treasury, Head Of Bendix And Now Is Head Of Burroughs Computers,” 4 p.
(b) “Mike Blumenthal Second One With Mike Blumenthal, October ’82…,” 4 p.

(xvi) Gene Bordinat.
(a) “Interview With Gene Bordinat,” 3 p.
(b) “[Gene] Bordinat,” 4 p.
(c) “Gene Bordinat, 5th Interview, Designer Of Ford,” 1 p.


(xviii) Brooks, John.
(a) “John Brooks…,” 1 p.
(b) “Brooks,” 4 p.
(xix) Dr. George Brown.
   (a) “Interview With George Brown Who Is An Economist And A Demographer Who Has Worked For The Oil Companies For The Auto Companies For A Long Time…,” 4 p.
   (1) “Some Notes From The Ishihara speech, the President Of Nissan,” 1 p.
   b) TS, 2 p., n.d.

(xx) Holmes Brown.

(xxii) “Interview With John Bryan/Boyer/or Bayer (?),” 2 p.


Folder 12

(xxiv) “Philip Caldwell,” 2 p.

(xxv) “Interview With Roy Chapin,” 3 p.


(xxix) “Phone Interview with Jack Conway, UAW Political Officer, June 13, ’69,” 1 p.


(XXI) “Second Interview With Andrew Court, The Economist At General Motors,” 5 p.

(XXXII) Crain, Keith.
   (b) “Keith Crain, Editor Of Automotive News…,” 4 p.
Box 62 cont’d.


(xxxiii) “Mike Cronin Who Is The Head Of Marketing For Villers And Who Used To Be At Computervision With Him So He Has Been With Him For A Decade Or So,” 7 p.

(xxxiv) “Interview With Crusoe,” 1 p.

(xxxv) “Cullman, Former Head Of Philip Morris And Member Of The Ford Board, That Iacocca Made A Pass At When He Made His Challenge,” 6 p.

Folder 13

(xxxvi) Davis, David.
   (a) “David Davis, The Editor Of Car And Driver In Ann Arbor,” 11 p.
   (b) “David Davis, Second One,” 5 p.

(xxxvii) “Don De La Rossa, Now At Chrysler, For 30 Years Or More One Of The Chief Designers At Ford,” 6 p.

(xxxviii) De Luca, Ron.
   (a) “Ron De Luca Who Is Kenyon And Eckhart Advertising Agency Man On The Auto Industry…” (2 copies), TS with holograph notes, 5 p. each, n.d.
   (b) “Ron De Luca.” TS, 1 p., n.d.


(xl) “Peter Drucker, Historian Of The American Corporation Now Living In Clairmont, California,” 7 p.

(xli) “Interview With Tom Feaheny.” TS, 5 p., n.d.


Box 62 cont’d.

(l) “Interview With Doug Fraser,” 5 p.
(li) Frey, Donald.
  (a) “Donald Frey, Head Of General Cable, A MacN Protégé At Ford, Very Bright, Interviewed May 12, ’70,” 3 p., 5 p. (2 drafts).
  (b) “Interview Don Frey,” 2 p.
  (c) “Third Interview With Don Frey, Head Of Bell And Howell, He Used To Be At Ford,” 11 p.
(liii) “Interview with Sheldon Freedman…,” 4 p.
(liv) “Interview With Steve Friedman,” 54.

Folder 14

(vi) “Interview With Joseph Galamb,” 1 p.
(viii) “Interview With Jack Goldman: Who Is The Head Of Science And Technology At Ford In The ‘50s And ‘60s And Later At Xerox,” 4 p.
(ix) “Interview With Gerry Greenwald: Former Ford Executive And Number Two Man At Chrysler,” 5 p.
(x) “Bill Hambrecht,” 8 p. (3 copies).
(xi) Hayes, Walter.
  (a) “Walter Hayes (contd.),” 7 p.
  (b) “Walter Hayes, My Second One, The Public Relations For Ford…,” 5 p.
  (c) “Walter Hayes, Third One With Him,” 6 p.

Folder 15

(lii) Higgins, Jay.
  (a) “J. Higgins, Of Solomon Brothers…,” 5 p.
Box 62 cont’d.


(lxiii) “Dick Holbrooke, Assistant Secretary Of State For Far Eastern Affairs,” 1 p.

(lxiv) Hormats, Robert.
  (a) “Interview With Robert Hormats, Who Was One Of The Trade Officials Who Debated With Amaya At The Ceiling On Japanese Cars.”
  (b) “Second Interview With Robert Hormats,” 2 p.


(lxvi) “Mr. Inoue Of Britannica,” 1 p.

Folder 16

(lxvii) Inman.
  (a) “Inman Interview, Draft Outline,” 2 p.
  (b) “Inman Interview,” 87 p., April 1987 (2 copies).

Folder 17


(lxix) “Interview With Don Jahncke…Old Manufacturing Guy At Ford, Now Been Recalled After Retirement,” 5 p.

(lxx) “Arvid Jouppi, Long Term Financial Analyst He Has Watched The Auto Industry All His Life And Has Been Inside It,” 8 p.

(lxxi) “Interview With Charmers Johnson: Professor At Berkeley And Japanese Expert There….About Minister Amaya,” 7 p.

(lxxii) Kaplan, Sanford.
  (a) “Interview With Sandy Kaplan,” 2 p.
Box 62 cont’d.

(c) “Second Interview With Sanford Kaplan: Former Finance Man At Ford,” 4 p.
(d) “Interview With Sandy Kaplan: Third One With Him….About The Manufacturing Guys,” 5 p.
(lxxiii) “Eugene Keilin, Brillian Young Wall Street Financier And Banker Who Was A Deputy To Felix Rohatyn And Who Did The Detroit Refunding,” 7 p.
(lxxiv) Keller, Mary Ann(e).
  (b) “Interview With Mary Anne Keller…Auto Analyst…May 1984,” 6 p.
  (c) “Interview: Mary Ann Keller,” 5 p.

Folder 18

(lxxv) Kelmenson, Leo.
  (a) “Interview With Leo Kelmenson, Friend Of Iacocca…,” 3 p.
  (b) “Leo Kelmenson, Who Is The Head Of Kenyon And Eckhart, Second Interview With Him And He Deals With Iacocca And Used To Deal With Henry Ford,” 7 p.
  (c) “Leo Kelemenson, Third Interview…about Iacocca,” 5 p. (2 copies).
  (d) “Leo Kelmenson…(contd.),” 6 p.
  (e) “Interview With Leo Kelmenson…About the 6th Time…..,” 2 p.
  (f) “…Leo Kelmenson,” 1 p.
(lxxvi) “…Klann Interview,” 1 p.
(lxxviii) “Interview With Eric Klestadt,” 1 p.
(lxxix) Krandall, Norman.
  (a) “Ford Motor Division, Worked With MacN…Interviewed In Detroit, April 24, ’70,” 4-5 p. (5 drafts).
Box 62 cont’d.

(b) “Norman Krandall. Long Time Ford Planner And Executive…,” 9 p.
(c) “Third Interview With Norman Krandall,” 6 p.
(d) “Norman Krandall. Fifth Interview With Him,” 6 p.
(e) “Interview With Norman Krandall,” 2 p. (2 copies).
(f) “Norman Krandall (contd),” 9 p.
(lxxx) “Dave Lawrence, Editor Of The Detroit Free Press,” 3 p.
(lxxxii) Lennox, Don.
(a) “Interview With Don Lennox: Now Head Of International Harvester In Chicago…Former Top Executive At Ford And Xerox,” 7 p.
(b) “Lennox, Don: Second Interview The Head Of Harvester…,” 6 p.
(c) “Interview With Don Lennox: Head Of International Harvester, My Third Interview With Him,” 5 p.
(lxxxiii) “David Lewis (Contd),” 5 p.

Folder 19

(lxxxiv) Lipton, Marty
(a) “Marty Lipton,” 5 p.
(b) “Marty Lipton,” 8 p.
(c) “Fourth Interview With Marty Lipton: The Wall Street Lawyer,” 5 p.
(d) “Interview With Marty Lipton,” 4 p.
(lxxxv) Luedtke, Kurt.
(a) “Kurt Luedtke, Former Editor Of The Detroit Free Press,” 2 p.
(b) “….Kurt Luedtke,” 2 p.
(1) “Interview With Don Frey, Former Top Ford Executive Now The Head Of Bell And Howell, Second Interview With Him,” 12 p.
(lxxxvii) “Interview With Maxwell…,” 3 p.
Box 62 cont’d.

(xci) “Amy McComb, Who Is A Young Woman Who Is A Station Manager Of The NBC Station There In Detroit,” 1 p.
(a) “Some Notes” re: Ford and UAW, 1 p.
(xcv) “Interview With Steve Miller: Former Ford Finance Man, Now Number Two In Finance At Chrysler…,” 7 p.
(xcvi) “Nevins Interview With Ben Mills,” 1 p.

Folder 20

(xcvii) “Franklin Murphy, Member Of The Board At Ford And High Executive At The Times Mirror Company In Los Angeles,” 8 p.
Box 62 cont’d.

(cviii) Fragment of interview with George Romney, 4 p.
(cx) Runyon, Marv.
(a) “Marv Runyon. Former Chief Manufacturing Vice President At Ford, Now Head Of The New Nissan Company In Smyrna, Tennessee,” 8 p. (2 copies).
(b) “Interview With Marvin Runyon. The Former Ford Manufacturing Inspector Who Now Runs The Plant In Nissan In Smyrna, Tenn,” 4 p.

Folder 21

(cxii) “Fred Screst Of Ford, One Of The Top Senior Executives Now Retired Who Also Did The Local Saving Of Detroit City,” 5 p.
(cxii) “Interview With Paul Schrade: The Head Of The UAW In California Who Is Radicalized And Broke With The Leadership In Both Vietnam And His Support Of Bobby Kennedy, 4 p.
(cxiii) Schwartzman, Steve.
(a) “Steve Schwartzman Who Is The Top Merger Guy For Lehman Brothers,” 5 p.
(cxiv) “J Shai, He Is With The Japanese Trading Company CITOHN And He Is Korean By Background…Prime Source For Mary Ann Keller,” 5 p.
Shaiken, Harley.
(a) “Harley Shaiken, Professor At MIT, Expert On Technology Used To Work On The Line Himself In Detroit At General Motors,” 7 p.
(c) “Harley Shaiken, Third Interview,” 4 p. (2 copies).
(d) “Harley Shaiken, Fourth Interview With Him,” 4 p. (3 copies).
(e) “Interview With Harley Shaiken: The Professor At MIT Who Is An Expert On Technology; Either My Fifth Or Sixth Interview…,” 5 p.
(f) “Harley Shaiken (cont’d),” 6 p.
(g) “Harley Shaiken,” 6 p.

Irving Shapiro, Who Is The Head Of The Dupont Company And Is Considered One Of The Most Sophisticated Businessmen In America,” 7 p.

Interview With Bill Sheenan: Now The Head Of Public Relations At Ford…,” 2 p.


Carol Shelby, Racing Car Driver, Now Has A Business Out In California, Knows All The Car Men Out There,” 7 p.

Herb Siegel Who Once Went To Work For... Who Once Offered A Job To Lee Iacocca,” 3 p.

Marty Siegel Who Represented Martin Marietta In The Recent Bendix Martin Marietta Thing,” 4 p.

Sperlich, Hal.
(a) “Interview With Hal Sperlich,” 7 p.
(b) “Second Interview With Hal Sperlich, Engineer Formerly At Ford Fired By Henry And Then At Chrysler,” 8 p.
Box 62 cont’d.

(c) “Third Interview With Hal Sperlich At Chrysler, Who Used To Be At Ford,” 7 p.
(d) “Interview With Hal Sperlich,” 9 p.
(cxxiv) Thomas, Michael.
(a) “Michael Thomas, Bright Stockbroker, Financier, Who Wrote GREEN MONDAY,” 6 p.
(b) “Michael Thomas…Second Interview With Him. Former Lehman Brothers Partner…,” 4 p.
(cxxv) “Interview With Myron Tribus: Professor At MIT And A Disciple Of Dr. Demming,” 4 p.

Folder 23

(cxxvii) Villers, Phil.
(a) “Phil Villers,” 10 p.
(c) “Philippe Villers, College Classmate Former Young Radical At Harvard Who Is Now The Head Of A Hot New Automatix Robotics In America Called Automatix,” 10 p.
(d) “Interview With Phil Villers…About Fifth Interview,” 4 p.
(e) “Phil Villers…(Contd).”
(f) “Phil Villers-Second Interview,” 8 p.
(cxxviii) Volpe.
(a) “Volpe” TS, 2 p., n.d.
(cxxix) “Bruce Wasserstein,” 8 p.
(cxxxii) “Jerome Wiesner, Former Science Advisor To John Kennedy, Then President Of MIT, Now The Head Of MIT,” 5 p.
Box 62 cont’d.

(cxxxv) “…from dinner with Ian Zwicker,” 2 p.

Box 63

Folders 1-4

(cxxxvi) Fragments of interviews.

Folder 5

9. Interviews for SUMMER OF ’49.
   a. Notes; may include fragments of interviews.
      (ii) “…Notes From A Book Called THE DECLINE AND FALL OF THE NEW YORK YANKEES…,” 1 p.
         (a) “Notes From Bill Heinz Book On Joe Page…,” 1 p.
      (iv) “Notes From The Book JOE DIMAGGIO: AN INFORMAL BIOGRAPHY by George DeGregorio…,” 6 p.
      (v) “Notes On Joe McCarthy,” 1 p.

Folder 6


Folder 7

c. Titled interviews.
   (ii) “Interview With Mel Allen,” 5 p. (2 copies).
   (iv) “Tommy Byrne Interview,” 8 p.
Box 63 cont’d.

(vi) Coleman, Jerry.
(b) “Interview With Jerry Coleman,” 2 p.

Folder 8

(vii) “….Series Of Interviews With Dominic DiMaggio…,” 13 p.
(viii) Fragment of interview with Dominic DiMaggio, 7 p.
(x) “Interview With Bobby Doerr…The Red Sox Second Baseman All Those Years, Hall Of Fame Player, Close Friend Of Williams,” 14 p. (2 copies).
(xii) “Leonard Faupel Interview,” 7 p.
(xiii) “Interview With Dave (Boo) Ferris,” 6-7 p. (3 drafts).
(xiv) Freeman, Otis.
(a) “Interview With Otis Freeman, An Early Engineer For WPIX When It Did Early Television At Yankee Stadium,” 2 p.
(b) “Continuation Of The Interview With Otis Freeman, The WPIX Engineer,” 2 p.
(xv) Goldberg, Hy.
(b) “Continuation Of Interview With Hy Goldberg,” 4 p.
(xvi) “Interview With Abbott Gordon…,” 8 p.
(xvii) Gowdy, Curt.
(a) “Interview With Curt Gowdy,” 8 p.
(b) “Interview With Curt Gowdy,” 7 p. (2 copies).
(c) “Interview With Curt Gowdy” TS with holograph corrections, 6 p., n.d.
Box 63 cont’d.

Folder 9

(xviii) Henrich, Tommy.
   (a) “First Of Two Interviews With Tommy Henrich…,” 23 p.
(xxi) Koppett, Leonard.
   (b) “Interview Koppett” fragment, 1 p.
(xxii) “This Interview Is With Murray Kramer,” 1 p.
(xxiii) “Brief Interview With John Lindell III. Son Of Johnny Lindell, the Baseball Player,” 1 p.
(xxiv) Lopat, Eddie.
   (b) “Eddie Lopat Interview….Second Interview” TS, 3 p., n.d.
   (c) “Continuation Of Interview With Eddie Lopat” TS, 7 p., n.d.

Folder 10

(xxviii) Parnell, Mel.
   (a) “Interview With Mel Parnell,” 10-12 p. (3 drafts).
   (b) “Interview With Mel Parnell, Second Interview,” 4 p.
(XXXII) Reynolds, Allie.
Box 63 cont’d.

(ii) “Continuation Of Interview With Allie Reynolds…,” 19 p.

(xxxiii) “Interview With Phil Rizzuto, Yankee Shortstop,” 7 p.

Folder 11


(xxv) “Interview With Frank Scott Who Was The Traveling Secretary In ’49,” 4 p.

(xxvi) Shea, Frank.


(b) Fragment of Frank Shea interview, 8 p.

(xxxvii) “Notes From An Interview With Nathan Shulman,” 1 p.

(xxxviii) “Interview With Chuck Stobbs, One Of The Red Sox Pitchers,” 4 p.


Folder 12

(xlii) Fragments of various interviewees, 6 p.

Folder 13

10. Interviews for THE TEAMMATES; may include notes.
   a. DiMaggio, Dom.
      (iii) “…Series Of Two Interviews With Dominic DiMaggio,” 13 p. (2 drafts).
   b. Doerr, Bobby.
      (iii) “Continuation Of The Bobby Doerr Interview,” 12 p.
      (iv) “Some Notes From Bobby Doerr’s Scrapbook,” 3 p.
Box 63 cont’d.

Folder 14

c. Ferriss, Dave ‘Boo.’
(i) “Interview With Dave (Boo) Ferriss: Red Sox Pitcher Of The 40’s,” 7 p. (2 copies).
(ii) “Interview With Boo Ferriss…The Old Red Sox Pitcher…,” 9 p.
g. “Interview With Mel Parnell,” 7 p.
h. Pesky, Johnny.
(i) “Interview With Johnny Pesky: The former short stop for the Boston Red Sox…,” 9 p.
(iii) Untitled Johnny Pesky interview, 14 p.

Box 64

Folder 1

11. Interviews for WAR IN THE TIME OF PEACE; may include notes.
a. Notes.
(i) Directory of interviews, 9 p.
(iii) “These Are Some Notes After Reading McMaster,” 3 p.
(iv) “Notes From The H.R. McMaster Book On Johnson And McNamara And Taylor And Also Some Notes From Neal Sheehan,” 1 p.
(v) “Notes From Richard Cohen,” 1 p.
(vi) “Note To Me” re: less civilized communication, 1 p.

Folder 2

b. Titled interviews; may contain fragments.
(ii) Abramowitz, Mort.
Box 64 cont’d.

(a) “Interview With Mort Abramowitz. A Former Ambassador…,” 4-16 p. (3 drafts).
(b) “Interview With Mort Abramowitz…Second Interview With Him,” 3-4 p. (3 drafts).
(c) “Interview With Mort Abramowitz…My Third Interview With Him,” 4 p. (2 copies).
(iii) “Interview With Roger Altman. Former Deputy Secretary Of The Treasury,” 7 p. (2 copies).
(iv) “Interview With Christiane Amanpour,” 6 p. (2 copies).

Folder 3


Folder 4

(ix) “Interview with Frank Carlucci,” 2 p. (2 copies).
(xi) “Interview With Warren Christopher. Former Secretary Of State,” 7 p. (2 copies).
(xii) Clark, General Wes.
(b) “Telephone Interview With Wes Clark,” 4 p.
Folder 5

(xvi) “Interview With Ivo Daalder….Worked In The Clinton White House….on Bosnian And Then Yugoslavian Policy,” 5-16 p. (3 drafts).
(xvii) “Interview With John Deutsch. Former High Ranking Pentagon Official And Also Head Of The CIA,” 6 p. (2 copies).
(xviii) “Interview With Bob De Vecchio..Ran The International Refugee Camp,” 3 p. (2 copies).
(xix) Donilon, Tom.
   (i) “Interview With Tom Donilon,” 11 p.
   (ii) “Interview With Tom Donilon (2nd Interview),” 11 p. (2 copies).
(xx) “Interview With Fred Dutton.” (3 copies), TS, 4 p. each, n.d.

Folder 6

(xxi) “Interview With Larry Eagleburger. Former Under Secretary Of State And Ambassador And Head Of NSC,” 1-10 p. (3 drafts).
(xxii) Fox, John.
   (b) “Second Interview With John Fox. Middle Level State Department Policy Planning Guy In The Bush And Then The Clinton Years,” 12 p., 9 p. (2 drafts).
   (c) “Interview With John Fox. Who Works For George Soros And Worked In Policy Planning, My Third Interview With Him,” 1-5 p. (3 drafts).
   (d) “…Continuation Of John Fox Interview,” 3 p.

Folder 7

(xxiv) “Interview With Peter Galbraith…First American Ambassador To Croatia” 1-12 p. (3 drafts).
(xxv) Gelb, Les(lie).
Box 64 cont’d.

(b) “Interview With Les Gelb,” 3 p.
(c) “Interview With Les Gelb…,” 16 p. (2 copies).
(d) “Interview With Les Gelb,” 1 p. (2 copies).
(e) “From Les Gelb,” 1 p.

Folder 8


(xxvii) Glavin, Jack.
(a) “Interview With Jack Glavin. A Four Star General And Commander Of U.S. Forces In Europe During The Kosovo Days…,” 7 p.
(b) “Continuation Of Interview With Jack Glavin (3),” 1 p. (2 copies).
(c) “Interview With Four Star General Jack Glavin,” 7 p.


(xxix) “Interview With Vice President Al Gore,” 9 p.


(XXXI) Gutman, Roy.
(b) “Separate Paper With Roy Gutman,” 1 p.

Folder 9

(XXXII) Haas, Richard.
(a) “Interview With Richard Haas,” 10 p. (2 copies).
(b) “New Interview With Richard Haas (Second Interview),” 6 p.
(c) “Interview With Richard Haas,” 1 p. (2 copies).
Box 64 cont’d.

(xxxxiii) Halpekin, Mort.
   (i) “Interview With Mort Halpekin. Former
   (ii) “Interview With Mort Halpekin. My Second
       Interview With Him. Now With Policy
       Planning Division,” 9 p. (2 copies).

(xxxxiv) “Interview With Marshall Harris. Former Bosnian
       Desk Officer Who Resigned, Now Works With Bob
       Dole,” 8 p., 7 p. (2 drafts).

Folder 10

(xxxv) “Interview With Chris Hill. Long Time
       Bosnian Foreign Service Officer And About To Be
       Ambassador To Poland,” 5-8 p. (3 drafts).

Folder 11

(xxxxvi) “Interview With Jim Hoge. The Editor Of
       Foreign Affairs Magazine…,” 4-7 p. (5 drafts).

Folder 12

(xxxxvii) Holbrooke, Richard ‘Dick.’
   (a) “…Chief Negotiator In Bosnia And
       Kosovo…,” 3-10 p. (5 drafts).
   (b) “Interview With Richard Holbrooke,” 3-10
       p. (3 drafts).
   (c) “Interview With Richard Holbrooke. My
       Third Interview…,” 2 p. (2 drafts).
   (d) “Interview With Richard Holbrooke…Now
       Ambassador To The UN,” 1-4 p. (3 drafts).
   (e) “Continuation Of Third Interview With Dick
       Holbrooke,” 9 p. (2 copies).
   (f) “Early December Series Of Interviews With
       Dick Holbrooke,” 2 p. (2 copies).
   (g) “Second Of The Little Interviews With
       Holbrooke,” 7 p. (2 copies).
   (h) “Subsidiary Follow Up Interview With
       Dick Holbrooke,” 3 p. (2 copies).
Box 64 cont’d.

Folder 13

(xxviii) Jim Hooper.
(a) “Interview With Jim Hooper. Who Was In The Middle Of The State Department On Bosnia.” TS, (2 copies), 9 p. each, n.d.
(b) “Interview With Jim Hooper (2nd Interview),” 9 p. (2 copies).


Folder 14

(xl) “Interview With Richard Johnson. Who Was A Desk Officer In The Late Bush Years On Yugoslavia And Is Now Economic Counselor To Rabot,” 6 p. (2 copies).


(xliii) Judt, Tony.
(a) “Interview With Tony Judt,” 2-8 p. (3 drafts).
(b) “Interview With Tony Judt….Second Interview, 6 p. (2 copies).


Box 64 cont’d.

Folder 15

(xlix) Lake, Tony.
  (a) “Interview With Tony Lake, National Security Advisor,” 11 p. (2 copies).
  (b) “Interview With Tony Lake. Former National Security Advisor, Second Interview…,” 7 p., 8 p. (2 drafts).
  (c) “Interview With Tony Lake. Former NSC Advisor To Clinton. Third Interview,” 10 p. (2 copies).


(li) “Interview With Lehovich…,” 7 p. (2 drafts).

(lii) “Interview With Winston Lord. Former High Level Policy Figure, Counsel, Foreign Relations Figure, U.S. Representative In China…,” 7 p. (2 copies).


Folder 16


(lv) “Interview With Mike McCurry. Former Press Secretary For Clinton,” 11 p. (2 copies).


(lviii) “Interview With Richard Moose…..Assistant Secretary In The Carter Years….Undersecretary In The Clinton Years,” 5 p. (2 copies).


Folder 17

(lx) “Interview With Leon Panetta. Former Chief Of Staff To Bill Clinton, And Former Head Of OMB,” 6 p. (2 copies).

Box 64 cont’d.

(lxii) Powell, General Colin.
(a) “Interview With General Colin Powell. Former Head Of The Joint Chiefs Of Staff…,” 1 p.
(b) “…Interview with [General Colin] Powell…,” 8 p.


(lxv) “Interview With Tom Ricks,” 3 p.

Folder 18


(lxix) “Interview With Larry Sell. Former State Department Official, Member Of The Belgrade Embassy…,” 4 p. (2 copies).


(lxxi) Sheehan, Jack.
(a) “Interview With General Jack Sheehan, Marine Four Star…,” 8 p.

(lxxii) Shields, Mark.
(a) “Interview With Mark Shields. Columnist And Former Democratic Worker And Bobby Kennedy…,” 5 p. (2 copies).
(b) “Additional Note From Mark Shields,” 1 p. (2 copies).

Folder 19

Box 64 cont’d.

(lxxvi) “Interview With Fred Steeper,” 7 p. (2 copies).
(lxxvii) “Interview With Jim Steinberg,” 9 p. (2 copies).
(lxxviii) Stephanopoulos, George.
   (a) “Interview With George Stephanopoulos. Former Press Secretary To President Clinton,” 5 p.
   (b) “Interview With George Stephanopolous,” 8 p.
(lxxix) “Interview With Bob Strause,” 1 p. (2 copies).

Folder 20

(lxxxi) Talbott, Strobe.
   (a) “Interview With Strobe Talbott. Deputy Secretary Of State….,” 6 p. (2 copies).
   (b) “Interview With Strobe Talbott,” 9 p.
(lxxxii) Tarnoff, Peter.
   (b) “Interview With Peter Tarnoff (Second Interview), Former Head Of The Council On Foreign Relations, And Former Undersecretary Of State,” 12 p. (2 copies).
   (c) “Interview With Peter Tarnoff. Third Interview With Him, Former Deputy To [Warren] Christopher,” 4 p. (2 copies).

Folder 21

Box 64 cont’d.

(lxxxviii) “Interview With General Carl Vuono,” 8 p. (2 copies).

Folder 22

(lxxxix) Wisner, Frank.
(a) “Interview With Frank Wisner. Former Foreign Service Officer In Vietnam And Later Under Secretary Of Defense And Of State Of Bush And Clinton Administration,” 6 p. (2 copies).
(b) “Interview With Frank Wisner. Former Ambassador To Egypt, India, And Former #2 Man In Both State And Defense,” 7 p. (2 copies).

Folder 23

(xciv) Zoellick, Robert ‘Bob.’

Box 65

Folder 1

b. “This is a Separate Interview Apart from the Book for an Article on West Point Mississippi,” 7 p., n.d.

Folder 2

G. Book (and project) proposals; TS and TS with holograph corrections, 1981-2002, some undated.


5. Memorandum by DH to Marty “which he used to draft a long note to Harry” re: OCTOBER 1964, 8 p., Nov. 22, 1996; includes comments on DH about his book contracts and subject matter.

Folder 3

H. Book reviews and other short pieces of writing by DH, TS and TS with holograph corrections, 1996, n.d.

1. MY NEW YORK, GREEN ACRES, by DH, re: Central Park’s Sheep Meadow, 1 p., May 3, 1969.


Folder 4

I. Script by DH that features “David Halberstam” as a character, 4 p., n.d.
Box 65 cont’d.

Folder 5

J. Manuscripts by others.

1. Files.
   a. “1949 Indians” by Bruce Dudley, 1988; includes correspondence.

Folders 6-8

b. Re: THE CHILDREN miniseries; by Dianne Houston, Kiri Zooper, Christopher Barbour, 1999; includes screenplays; character sketches; professional material.

Folders 9-10

2. Books, TS with holograph notes.

Folder 11


Folder 12


Folder 13

3. Proofs, TS with holograph notes; includes some printed material.

Folder 14


Box 65 cont’d.

a. BLOODY ROAD TO PANMUNJON, by Edward R Hogt, 25 p., 1987; includes correspondence.

Folder 15

b. KAFFIR, by Enoch W.D. Duma.
   (i) 50 p., 1986; includes correspondence.
   (iii) 75 p., 1987.

c. THE LAST EDITOR, by Jim Bellows, TS, 15 p., 2001; includes correspondence.

Folder 16

   a. CHAIR SPORTS, by Phil Busse, 15 p., n.d.
   b. I SLEPT WITH THE YANKEES by Frank Scott, 73 p., n.d.
   c. UNBURIED SECRETS: HOW THE SOUTH HELPED THE KLAN GET AWAY WITH MURDER, by Jerry Mitchell, 1 p., n.d.

6. Outlines, various drafts, TS, 1987-2003; may include correspondence.

Folder 17


Folder 18

Box 66

Folder 1

8. Speeches, various drafts; TS and TS with holograph notes, 1986-2003, undated; includes some correspondence.
   c. Re: Jim Wooten, by Lauren Bacall, 1 p., n.d.
   d. Re: Dr. Michael Halberstam, by Sidney L. Werkman, MD, 3 p., n.d.

   d. “Subtitle”, by Weldon Kees, 1 p., n.d.
   e. “What Are Years?” by Marianne Moore, 1 p., n.d.

10. Essays, various drafts; TS with holograph notes, 1986-2004, some undated; includes correspondence; printed material; professional material.
    d. “Should We Fear This? Stalin and the Danger of War With America” by Kathryn Weathersby, 35 p., 2002.
    e. “Swim Babies” by unknown author, 30 p., n.d.
Box 66 cont’d.

g. Re: American correspondents in World War II and Vietnam by unidentified author, 7 p., n.d.


Folder 2

12. Short stories, various drafts, TS and TS with holograph notes; 1987, some undated; may include correspondence.
   e. Re: STARFIRE by unidentified author, 1 p., fragment, n.d.

13. Articles, various drafts, TS and TS with holograph corrections, 1962-2004, some undated; includes correspondence; professional material

Folder 3

h. Re: collection of short pieces and articles about clothes and shopping written by Jean Butler (Halberstam), carbons, 84 p., n.d.
Box 66 cont’d.

Folder 4

   e. Re: Adlai Stevenson Institute, 109 p., n.d.

Folder 5

   h. Fragment of interview of Elzbieta Halberstam (DH’s first wife), 4 p., n.d.
   i. Interview by Laurence Suid, 20 p., 1976.
   j. Interview at the Modern Media Institute, 43 p., 1979.

Folder 6


Folders 7-8

Box 66 cont’d.

Folder 9

r. Interview re: Vietnam, 8 p., n.d.
s. Interview re: THE RECKONING and THE NEXT CENTURY, 10 p., n.d.

Folder 10

g. Untitled re: Thank you’s, by unknown author, TS, 1 p., n.d.

16. Articles re: DH, various drafts, TS; may include correspondence; professional material.

5. Re: WAR IN A TIME OF PEACE by unknown author, 9 p., n.d.
Box 66 cont’d.


Box 67

Folder 1

III. Printed Materials.

A. Files; may include correspondence; professional materials; research materials.


Folder 2


Folder 3

3. “…Files To NYT For Congo And Katanga Prior To Vietnam,” 1961-1962.

Folder 4


Folder 5


Folder 6


Folder 7


Folder 8

Box 67 cont’d.

Folder 9


Folder 10


Folder 11


Folder 12


Folder 13


Folder 14


Folder 15


Folder 16


Folder 17


Folder 18

Box 67 cont’d.

Folder 19


Folder 20


Folder 21


Box 68

Folder 1


Folder 2


Folder 3


Folder 4


Folder 5


Folder 6


Folders 7-10

Box 68 cont’d.

Folder 11

30. Re: newspaper and magazine clippings about DH’s appearance for The Nasher Forum in Dallas, TX, 2003.

Folder 12


Folder 13


Folders 14-15


Folder 16

B. Magazines and Journals, 1955-2007; contain articles written by or about DH.

1. AARP (American Association Of Retired People), July/August 2003 (2 copies).
2. AERA (Japanese language), No. 22, 1995 (4 copies).

Folders 17-18

a. Vol. 37, Issue 6, October/November 1986 (5 copies).

Folder 19

Box 68 cont’d.

Folder 20

4. American Journalism Review.


Folder 21


8. At Random.
   a. No. 8, Summer 1994.
   b. No. 12, Fall 1995.

Box 69

Folder 1

   c. September 1972 (4 copies).

Folder 2

   d. January 1976 (3 copies).
   e. February 1976.
   f. April 1979 (2 copies).

Folder 3

   g. May 1980 (5 copies).

Folder 4

   h. October 1981.
Box 69 cont’d.

Folder 5


Folder 6


Folder 7


Folder 8

15. "Book Of The Month Club News."
   a. June 1979 (2 copies).
   b. May 1998,


   b. May 7, 1989 (3 copies).

Folder 9


Folder 10


**Folder 11**

22. **Business Week**.

**Folder 12**

h. Feb. 27, 1989.
i. May 1, 1989 [International Edition].

**Folder 13**


26. **Columbia Journalism Review**.
   a. Fall 1968.

**Folder 14**

 e. November/December 1994 (2 copies).

**Box 70**

**Folder 1**

27. **Commentary**.
Box 70 cont’d.

a. Vol. 22, No. 4, October 1956 (2 copies).

Folder 2


Folder 3


Folder 4

33. Earth Times, Summer 2002 (3 copies).

Folder 5


36. Editor and Publisher,


Folder 6

38. Esquire,
b. November 1964 (2 copies).

Folder 7

Box 70 cont’d.

e. April 1974.

Folder 8


Folder 9

g. December 1984.
h. June 1985 (2 copies).

Folder 10


Folder 11


40. Fame.


Folder 12

42. Fellowship, Vol. 65, No. 11-12, November-December, 1999.


44. Fortune.

Folder 13

45. GEO.
a. October 1983 (3 copies).
Box 71

Folder 1

46. Gourmet, October 2006.

47. G.Q.

Folder 2

c. February 2002 (2 copies).

Folders 3-4

d. September 2002 (2 copies).

Folder 5

c. November 1967 (2 copies).

Folder 6

d. December 1967 (3 copies).

Folder 7

e. January 1968 (3 copies).

Folder 8

f. March 1968 (3 copies).
g. May 1968 (2 copies).

Folder 9

h. June 1968.
i. July 1968.
j. August 1968 (2 copies).
Box 71 cont’d.

Folder 10

  k. December 1968 (4 copies).

Folder 11


Folder 12-13

  m. July 1969 (6 copies).

Folder 14


Box 72

Folder 1

  o. February 1970 (2 copies).

Folder 2


Folder 3

  r. September 1970 (3 copies).

Folder 4

  s. January 1971 (3 copies).

Folder 5

  t. February 1971 (5 copies).

Folder 6

Box 72 cont’d.


Folder 7


51. Harvard Magazine.

Folder 8


53. House and Garden.


Folder 9

55. Her Spiegel [German].

Folder 10

56. Inc., Technology.

57. Inside Sports.
Box 72 cont’d.


Folder 13

58. Interview.

Folder 14

b. December 1986 (2 copies).

Folder 15


Folder 16


Box 73

Folder 1


63. Life.
   b. 1968.

64. The Listener, Sep. 27, 1979.

Folder 2

65. Look.
Box 73 cont’d.

66. The Los Angeles Book Review.
a. May 13, 1979
d. Apr. 16, 1995 (2 copies).


Folder 3

68. M (German).
b. October 2003 (2 copies).


Folder 4

70. Manhattan, Inc., January 1990.

71. McCall’s.

Folder 5


73. Medical Economics, Jan. 21, 1974.

74. Memories, February-March 1990 (2 copies).

Folder 6

75. Men’s Health, December 1997 (3 copies).

Folder 7

76. Middle Tennessee State University Magazine, Vol. 6, No. 1, Summer 1998.
Box 73 cont’d.

77. More.
   c. September 1976.

Folder 8


79. Nantucket Magazine,

Folder 9


Folder 10


85. National Geographic’s Traveler, October 1999.

86. Naval History, April 2005 (2 copies).

Folder 11

87. The New Leader.

88. New Perspectives Quarterly.
   a. Vol. 4, No. 3, Fall 1987 (2 copies).

Box 73 cont’d.

Folder 12

90. The New Republic.
   h. May 5, 1979 (2 copies).

Folder 13


Folder 14


Folder 15


Folder 16

Box 74

Folder 1


Folder 2

   e. May 27, 1979 (2 copies).

Folder 3


Folder 4


Folder 5


Folder 6

Box 74 cont’d.

Folder 7

   e. Feb. 6, 1966.

Folder 8

g. Nov. 8, 1970.

Folder 9

i. Apr. 14, 1996 (2 copies).

Folder 10

96. New Yorker.

Folder 11

97. Newsweek.

Folder 12

g. May 20, 1968.
Box 74 cont’d.

Folder 13


Folder 14


Folder 15

u. Mar. 8, 1999 (2 copies).

Folder 16

98. The Observer


Folder 17

100. Parade Magazine

Folder 18

e. Apr. 10, 1983.
Box 74 cont’d.

h. Jul. 8, 1984 (7 copies).

Folder 19

j. Nov. 25, 1984 (4 copies).

Folder 20

l. Aug. 4, 1985 (8 copies).

Folder 21

m. May 18, 1986 (4 copies).

Box 75

Folder 1

q. May 14, 1989 (4 copies).

Folder 2

s. Sep. 17, 1995 (2 copies).
t. Apr. 18, 2004 (2 copies).

Folder 3

101. People.
b. May 4, 1981.

Folder 4

102. Playboy.
Box 75 cont’d.


Folder 5


Folder 6

Folder 7

Folder 8
g. December 1983 (3 copies).

Folder 9
h. October 1984 (3 copies).

Folder 10


105. *Progressive*.
b. May 1968.
c. June 1968.


Folder 11


Box 75 cont’d.


**Folder 12**

110. **The Reporter**.
   e. May 2, 1957.

**Folder 13**

h. Sep. 4, 1958.
i. Sep. 17, 1959 (2 copies).

Box 76

**Folder 1**

111. **The Saturday Evening Post**.

**Folder 2**

112. **Saturday Review**.


114. **Skeptic**, No. 8, July-August 1975 (2 copies).

**Folder 3**

Box 76 cont’d.


Folder 4

119. Sports Illustrated.

Folder 5


Folder 6

g. Jun. 29, 1987 (3 copies).

Folder 7


Folder 8

121. Stern, November 1983 [German].

Folder 9

122. Tennessee Historical Quarterly.

Folder 10

124. Time.
Box 76 cont’d.

d. Aug. 9, 1968.

d. Aug. 9, 1968.

e. Aug. 16, 1968.
g. Nov. 29, 1968.

Folder 11


Folder 12


Folder 13

m. Apr. 21, 1980.

Folder 14

r. May 19, 2003.

Folder 15


126. Times Talk.
c. Vol. 16, No. 9, October 1963.
Box 76 cont’d.

Folder 17

127. Town and Country.
   b. April 2000.

Folder 18

128. Travel and Leisure.
   b. April 2002.

Box 77

Folder 1

131. T.V. Guide.

Folder 2

133. Ultra Sport.
Box 77 cont’d.

Folder 3

136. *Vanity Fair.*

Folder 4

   c. October 1994 (2 copies).

Folder 5

   d. March 1998 (2 copies).

Folder 6


Folders 7-8

   g. September 2001 (3 copies).

Folder 9

   h. November 2001 (10 copies).

Folders 10-12

   i. March 2002 (6 copies).

Folder 13

   k. August 2007.

137. *Veja,* No. 272, Nov. 21 1973, [Portuguese].
Box 78

Folder 1

138.  

Vogue.


Folder 2


Folder 3


140.  Washington Journalism Review.


Folder 4


Folder 5


Box 78 cont’d.


**Folder 6**

148. 4 unidentified Japanese magazines, ca. 1980s-1990s.

**Folder 7**

C. Newspaper and magazine clippings, 1953-2007; may include correspondence.
1. Newspaper clippings.
   a. By DH.
      (i) ca. 1950s.

**Folder 8**

(ii) 1953.

**Folder 9**

(iii) 1955.

**Folder 10**

(iv) 1956.

**Folder 11**

(v) 1958-1959.
Box 78 cont’d.

Folder 12
  (vi) ca. 1960.

Folder 13
  (vii) 1961.

Folder 14
  (viii) 1962.

Folder 15
  (ix) ca. 1963-1963.

Folder 16
  (x) 1965-1968.

Folder 17

Folder 18

Folder 19

Folder 20

Folder 21
  (xv) Undated.
Box 79

Folder 1

b. Reviews of DH’s books, ca. 1961-2005; may include photocopies.

Folder 2


Folder 3


Folder 4


Folder 5


Folder 6


Folder 7

Box 79 cont’d.

Folders 8-9


Folder 10


Folder 11


Folders 12-15

c. About DH.
   (i) ca. 1960s-1969.

Box 80

Folders 1-6


Folders 7-11


Folders 12-15


Box 81

Folders 1-3


Folder 4

(vi) Undated.
Box 81 cont’d.

Folder 5


Folders 6-11

e. General; topics include politics, current events, sports and the economy, 1960s-2007, and undated.
   (i) 1960s.

Folders 12-14

   (ii) 1970s.

Box 82

Folders 1-4

   (iii) 1980s.

Folder 5

   (iv) 1990s.

Folders 6-7

   (v) 2000s.

Folder 8

   (vi) Undated.

Box 83

Folder 1

2. Magazine clippings.

   a. By DH, 1955-2005, and undated; may include correspondence; professional materials; proofs.
      (i) 1955-1969.
Box 83 cont’d.

Folder 2


Folders 3-6

(iii) 1980s.

Folders 7-9

(iv) 1990s.

Folder 10


Folder 11

b. Reviews of DH’s Books.


Folder 12


Folder 13


Folder 14


Folder 15


Box 83 cont’d.

Folder 16

(xii) Reviews of PLAYING FOR KEEPS, 1999.

Folder 17


Folder 18


Folder 19

  c. About DH.
  (i) ca. 1960s-1969.

Folder 20


Folder 21

(iii) ca. 1980s-1989.

Folders 22-23


Folder 24

(v) ca. 2000s-2006.
Box 83 cont’d.

Folder 25

(vi) Undated.

Folder 26

d. By Michael Halberstam (DH’s brother), 1966.

Box 84

Folder 1

e. General; topic include politics, sports, and interior decorating, ca. 1960s-2003, and undated.
   (i) ca. 1960s-1970s.

Folder 2


Folder 3

(iii) Undated.

Folders 4-11

D. Programs, ca.1950s-2007, arranged chronologically; includes notable:


Box 84 cont’d.

Folder 12


Folder 13

F. Maps, (Los Angeles, Cape Cod, St. Barts, Nantucket, and a World Map).

Box 85

Folder 1

G. Book jackets, 1966-2003; may include cover proofs with holograph corrections.

1. By DH.
   b. THE BEST AND THE BRIGHTEST.
      (i) Cover proof, 1972.
   e. THE EDUCATION OF A COACH, 2005.
   g. THE NEXT CENTURY, color print of cover, 1993.
   h. PLAYING FOR KEEPS: MICHAEL JORDAN AND THE WORLD HE MADE.
      (v) Cover proof, 1999.
      (viii) Cover proof, 1999 (2 copies).
Box 85 cont’d.

(ix) Cover proof (black and white) and 3 p. of front matter, Sep. 21, 1998.

i. THE POWERS THAT BE.
   (i) Book jacket, 1979 (3 copies).
   (ii) Paperback cover proof, 1986 (2 copies).

j. THE RECKONING.
   (i) Book jacket, 1986 (2 copies).

k. SUMMER OF ’49, 1989 (2 copies).


n. THE UNFINISHED ODYSSEY OF ROBERT KENNEDY, 1969 (3 copies).

2. By Others.

Folders 2-4

H. Flyers.


Folder 5

2. Re: various events and fundraisers, ca. 1970s-1990s, and undated.

Folder 6


Box 85 cont’d.

Folders 7-9


Folder 10

   d. Reviews of FIREHOUSE, 8 p., 2002

Folder 11


Folder 12

5. Interviews and transcripts.

Folder 13


Folders 14-18

J. Booklets, re: politics, DH, and general, 1967-2002, and undated; includes notable:
Box 85 cont’d.


Folders 19-20


Box 86

Folder 1-2


Folder 3


Box 86 cont’d.


Envelope 1

K. Blank postcards of scenery, Mick Jagger, and art reproductions, approx. 33, n.d.

Folder 4

J. Invitations and notifications, re: DH’s books and various lectures and appearances, 1977-2005, and undated, includes notable:


Folder 5

L. Posters, re: DH’s books and various lectures and appearances, ca. 1960s-ca. 2000s.

Folder 6

Box 86 cont’d.

Folder 7

IV. Professional Material.

A. Subject files; includes professional materials, correspondence, legal and financial materials, printed materials, notes, black and white prints, color prints, and manuscripts; 1963-2003.

1. “1990 Yearbook Nantucket Yacht Club.”

Folder 8


Folder 9


Folder 10


Folder 11

5. “DH Comp., Viet, Etc.” (ca. 1960s- ca. 1970s), includes:
   a. 2 black and white prints of DH, Lloyd Garrison, and Henry Tanner in Leopoldville, Congo, ca. 1961-1962.
   d. Black and white print of Charles Halberstam, ca. 1940s.
   e. “At Mike’s (Michael Halberstam) Scholarship Fundraiser” at Harvard University, black and white prints (2), 1981.
   f. Black and white print of DH on rowing team at Harvard University, Dunster House, ca. 1950s.
   g. Black and white print of Charles Halberstam ‘as a intern’, ca. 1926.
   j. Black and white print of DH and Larry L. King, ca. 1970s.
Box 86 cont’d.

l. DH in the Congo, ca. 1961-1962.

Folder 12


Folder 13


Folder 14


Folder 15


Folder 16


Folder 17


Folder 18

12. “Pultizer Award, Polk, Etc,” 1963-1966; includes:
Box 86 cont’d.


Folder 19


Box 87

Folder 1


Folder 2


Folder 3


Folder 4


Folder 5


Folders 6-27

B. Schedules and itineraries; includes correspondence and printed material, legal and financial material, notes, and manuscripts arranged chronologically by decade, 1964-2005, some undated.
Box 88

Folder 1

C. Publicity material re: DH’s books and various lectures and appearances, 1964-2005, some undated.

Folders 2-3


Folder 4


Folders 5-7


Folders 8-10

E. Contacts, TS and holograph, approx. 200 p.

Envelope 2

F. Travel material.
   1. Business cards, approx. 53 total.

Envelope 3


Envelope 4


Folders 11-13

Box 88 cont’d.

Folder 14

G. General; includes meeting minutes, resumes, and information Sheets; TS and TS with holograph notes and corrections; 1978-2004.

Folder 15

V. Photographs.

A. Files; includes some printed material; 1934-2004, some undated.

Folder 16

2. “Vietnam - Correspondents,” 1963, includes:
   d. DH, Ray Herndon, Peter Arnett, and Charles Mohr meeting a military acquaintance on street in Saigon, 1963.

Envelope 1


Envelope 2

4. “Michael and David Halberstam,” 13 black and white prints, color print, ca.1930s-1950s.

Envelope 3

Box 88 cont’d.

Folder 17

6. DH and Jean Butler Halberstam on Nantucket, n.d.

No Folder

7. Portraits of DH, 4 color prints, n.d.

Box 89

Envelope 1

   a. 15 black and white prints.

Envelope 2

   b. 41 black and white prints.

Envelope 3

   c. 41 black and white prints.

Envelope 4

   d. 43 black and white prints.

Envelope 5

   e. 46 black and white prints, ca. 1960-1961.

Envelope 6


Envelope 7

   g. 71 black and white prints, ca. 1960-1961.

Envelope 8

   h. 75 black and white prints.
Box 89 cont’d.

Envelope 9

9. Robert F. Kennedy visit to the Ivory Coast, 32 black and white prints, 1961, includes:
   a. 6 black and white prints of Robert F. Kennedy, 1961.

Envelope 10

    a. 21 black and white prints.

Envelope 11

b. 35 black and white prints.

Envelope 12

c. 36 black and white prints, ca. 1962-1963.

Envelope 13

d. 51 black and white prints, ca. 1962-1963.

Envelope 14

11. DH and friends traveling, 27 black and white prints, ca. 1960s.

Envelope 15

12. DH and friends and family traveling, 14 black and white prints, ca. 1960s, includes black and white print of Michael Halberstam, ca. 1960s.

Envelope 16


Envelope 17

14. Commencement and speech by DH at University of South Carolina-Upstate, 6 color prints, 1991.
Box 89 cont’d.

**Envelope 18**


**Envelope 19**

16. DH and friends (Vietnam era), 6 color prints, ca. 1994, includes:

**Envelope 20**

17. DH speech and honorary degree at Niagara University, 35 color prints, 1998, includes:
   a. 2 color prints of Christine Baranski and others, 1998.
   b. 4 color prints of DH and Christine Baranski and others, 1998.

**Envelope 21**

18. DH receiving the ‘Bob Considine’ Award at Bonaventure University, includes correspondence, 23 color prints, 1999.

**Envelope 22**

19. DH in Martha’s Vineyard, 4 color prints, June 1996, includes:
   b. Color print of DH, Kay Graham, and Ward Just.
   c. Color print of Ward Just, DH, and Jules Feiffer.

**Envelope 23**

20. DH at Game 6 of the 1998 NBA Finals, Chicago Bulls vs. Utah Jazz, 7 color prints.
Box 89 cont’d.

**Envelope 24**

21. DH commencement speech at Tufts University and honorary degree ceremony, 16 color prints, 1999.

**Envelope 25**

22. Howard Gotlieb Archival Research Center naming ceremony, three color prints, 2003; includes:
   a. Color print of Angela Lansbury, Katherine Silber, Dr. Howard Gotlieb, Tammy Grimes, DH, and John Silber.
   c. Color print of DH, Dr. Howard Gotlieb, Angela Lansbury, and John Silber.

**Envelope 26**

23. DH at Boston Red Sox game, 13 color prints, 2003, includes:
   a. Color print of Johnny Pesky, Dan Shaughnessy and DH.
   b. Color print of Johnny Pesky, DH, and unidentified man.
   c. Color print of group includes DH, Dan Shaughnessy, and Johnny Pesky.

**Envelope 27**

24. DH speaking at the University of Oklahoma, 5 color prints, 2004, includes signed color print of DH and (University) President David Boren, 2004.

**Envelope 28**


**Envelope 29**

26. DH speech and commencement at the New York Institute of Technology, 11 black and white prints, n.d.

**Envelope 30**

27. DH at forum appearance, 3 color prints, n.d.
Box 89 cont’d.

Envelope 31

28. DH and family at Michael Halberstam scholarship event at Harvard, 17 black and white prints, 1981.

Envelope 32

29. Michael Halberstam and Linda Brackett’s wedding, 8 black and white prints, includes 2 clipping about wedding, 1958.

Envelope 33

30. Michael and Linda Halberstam, 2 color prints, 5 black and white prints, ca. 1960s.

Envelope 34

31. DH in Japan, 5 color prints, n.d.

Envelope 35

32. DH in Japan.
   a. 2 color Polaroids, n.d.

Envelope 36

b. DH and Jean Butler Halberstam, 8 color prints, n.d.

Envelope 37

c. 4 color prints, n.d.

Envelope 38

d. 6 color prints, n.d.

Envelope 39

33. Portraits of DH.
   a. 40 black and white prints, 9 negative strips, 1997.

Envelope 40

b. By Bruce Plotkin, 6 contact sheets, 1993.
Box 89 cont’d.

**Envelope 41**

- c. Contact sheets of portraits of DH, 3 black and white prints, n.d.

**Envelope 42**

- d. 24 black and white prints, 9 negative strips, n.d.

**Envelope 43**

- e. 22 black and white prints, 9 negative strips, n.d.

**Envelope 44**

- f. 24 black and white prints, 8 negative strips, n.d.

**Folder 1**

- 34. Photocopies of black and white prints used in THE CHILDREN, includes captions, 1999.

**Box 90**

**Envelope 1**

- 35. DH appearance at Illinois University-East, 5 black and white prints, Apr. 24, 1975.

**Envelope 2**

- 36. Portraits of DH (continued).
  - a. 13 black and white prints, n.d.

**Envelope 3**

- b. 48 black and white prints, n.d.

**Envelope 4**

- c. 48 black and white prints, n.d.
Box 90 cont’d.

Envelope 5

d. 10 black and white prints, ca. 1970s.

Envelope 6


Envelope 7


Envelope 8

39. DH and others at forum appearance, 6 black and white prints, n.d., includes black and white print of DH and Tad Szulc, n.d.

Envelope 9

40. Horst Faas.
   a. 2 black and white prints of Horst Faas, 1974.
   b. 2 color prints of Horst Faas and DH, 1997.

Envelope 10

41. DH at event, 4 color prints, ca. 1990s-ca. 2000s.

Envelope 11

42. Book event for SUMMER OF ’49, 12 color prints, June 10, 1989.

Envelope 12

43. Portraits of DH, 5 black and white prints, ca. 1960s.

Envelope 13

44. DH at event, 3 black and white prints, n.d., includes:
   b. Tommy John, DH, Tommy Lasorda, and Fred Wilson, n.d.
   c. DH, Tommy Lasorda, and Ron Swoboda, black and white print, n.d.
Box 90 cont’d.

Envelope 14

45. DH at work, 2 black and white prints, ca. 1964.

Envelope 15

46. Portraits of DH, 3 black and white prints, ca. 1960s.

Folders 1-2

B. Professional, black and white and color prints (and photocopies), ca.1960s-2003, some undated, arranged chronologically.

1. Ca. 1960s-1964, includes:
   a. Black and white print of crowd dispersing after Mayor West is confronted by leaders of civil rights silent march in Nashville, TN (DH is among the crowd), Apr. 19, 1960.
   d. Black and white print of DH in the Congo, ca. 1962.
   g. Black and white print of Henry Cabot Lodge press conference (DH is among reporters questioning him; also included are James ‘Scotty’ Reston, Charles Mohr, Felix Belair, Warren Weaver, Tom Wicker, and Hedrick Smith), (2 copies), June 30, 1964.
   m. 2 black and white prints of DH and Montagnards in Vietnam, ca. 1963-1964.
Box 90 cont’d.

n. 7 black and white prints of DH working at The Nashville Tennessean, ca. 1960.
o. Black and white print of Marian Anderson (DH in background), ca. 1960s.

Folder 3


Folder 4

3. 1981, includes black and white print of Dr. Howard Gotlieb and DH at event at Boston University, 1981.

Folder 5

4. 1994-1998, includes:
d. Color print of DH at 1998 NBA Finals Game Six (Chicago Bulls vs. Utah Jazz).

Folder 6


Folder 7

6. Undated; includes:
a. Color print of DH, Shimon Peres, and unidentified man.
b. Black and white print of DH and Irv Kupcinet on “The Irv Kupcinet Show.”
c. Color print of group sitting at event, includes Howard Zinn.
e. Color print of DH and Bill Walton, signed by Walton.
Box 90 cont’d.

f. Black and white print of Joe Torre, DH, and Gil McDougald.
g. Color print of group at reception, includes DH and Dom DiMaggio.

Folders 8-10

C. Headshots and portraits (of DH), 1968-2000, some undated.

Envelopes 16-20

D. Personal.

1. Childhood and juvenile photos of DH, ca. 1930s-ca. 1950s, some undated; includes 3 black and white prints of DH and Michael Halberstam on “Dunster House rowing team, 1953.

Envelopes 21-22, Folder 11


Envelopes 23-25, Folder 12

3. Charles Halberstam, ca. 1910s-1940s, some undated.

Envelopes 26-31

4. DH and family (includes Charles and Blanche Levy Halberstam, Michael Halberstam and Eliott Halberstam, Jean Butler Halberstam and Julia Halberstam); ca. 1930s-1980s, some undated; includes:

Box 91

Envelopes 1-6

E. DH with friends and family, ca. 1920s-2000s, some undated; includes:

1. Photocopy of black and white print of Mert Perry, Raym Herndon, and DH, 1963.


4. Black and white print of DH and Horst Faas, ca. 1960s.

5. Color print of DH, Jean Butler Halberstam, Ted Kennedy on a boat, ca. 1980s.


7. Color print of unidentified man, Horst Faas, DH, Peter Arnett, ca. 1990s.


9. Color print of Peter Arnett and DH, n.d.

10. 3 black and white prints of DH and Larry L. King, ca. 1970s.

Envelope 7

11. 10 black and white prints, 35 color prints of DH fishing, ca. 1980s-2000s.

Envelope 8

12. 3 black and white prints, color print of DH rowing, ca. 1980s-ca. 1990s.
**Box 91 cont’d.**

**Envelopes 9-10**

**F.** General, photographs of people, places and scenery, ca. 1950s-2000s, some undated, includes:


2. Color print of Ted Williams, signed by Williams, n.d.

3. Black and white print of Dr. Martin Luther King speaking at Fisk University, photo by Harold Lowe, 1960.


5. Black and white print of Larry L. King, ca. 1970s.


7. Black and white print of Edward Albee, n.d.


**Envelope 11**

**G.** Contact sheets.

1. Professional headshots and portraits / DH reporting, ca. 1960s-1990s, includes photocopies of 3 contact sheets of DH at Dr. Martin L. King Jr.’s funeral, 1968.

**Envelope 12**

2. Personal, re: DH and family and friends, ca. 1960s-1980s, includes 3 contact sheets of DH and Larry L. King, ca. 1970s.

**Folder 1**

**H.** Slides.

Box 91 cont’d.

Folders 2-3


Folder 4

3. General, re: artwork, scenery, and vacation and travel, n.d.

Envelopes 13-16, Folder 5

I. Negatives, ca. 1960s, some undated.

Envelope 17

J. Photo CDs, “Old Halberstam Photos”, n.d.

Box 92

Folder 1-3

VI. Research Material.


1. Printed material; includes reports, government documents, photographs, manuscript fragments, photocopies; 1965-1971, some undated.

Folder 4


Folders 5-19


1. Files; includes some photocopies, correspondence, printed material, clippings, notes, and government documents, 1957-1965, some undated.
Box 93

Folders 1-8

2. Files; includes some photocopies, correspondence, printed material, clippings, notes, and government documents, 1957-1965, some undated (continued).

Folders 9-11


Folders 12-13, Envelopes 1-2


Folders 14-15


1. Files; include photocopies, correspondence, printed material, clippings, notes, and government documents.

Boxes 94-97; Box 98, Folders 1-8

2. Files; include photocopies, correspondence, printed material, clippings, notes, and government documents (continued).

Folder 9

3. General; includes photocopies, correspondence, printed material, government documents, and notes; 1950-2006, some undated.

Folders 10-12

4. Photocopies and print-outs; includes correspondence and notes, 1951-2006, some undated.
   a. Print-outs.

Box 99

Folders 1-2

b. Print-outs (continued).
Box 99 cont’d.

Folders 3-12

c. Photocopies.

Folders 13-16


Box 100

Folder 1


Folder 2


Folder 3


Folder 4


Folder 5


Folder 6

Box 100 cont'd.

Folders 7-14

   1. Files; includes manuscript fragments, TS and holograph notes, clippings, correspondence, and print-outs, 1964-2005.

Box 101

Folders 1-2

2. Printed material.

Folders 3-6


Folders 7-10


Folder 11-13

E. Re: THE FIFTIES, 1944-1992, some undated; includes correspondence, manuscript fragments, interviews, and notes.
   1. Files; includes photocopies, printed material, correspondence, print-outs, and notes.

Folder 14


Folder 15


Box 102

Folder 1

Box 102 cont’d.

Folder 2


Folders 3-4

f. “C.V.D.” [Charles Van Duren], 1959, undated.

Folder 5


Folder 6


Folder 7


Folder 8


Folder 9

k. “Hiss Case (Perhaps Not All),” undated.

Folders 10-11


Folders 12-13


Folders 14-15


Folder 16

Box 102 cont'd.

Folder 17


Folder 18


Box 103

Folder 1


Folder 2


Folder 3


Folder 4

u. “La Marnat,” undated.

Folders 5-6


Folder 7


Folder 8


Folder 9

y. “McCarthy and His Fellow Travelers (and Dewey and Taft as Well),” undated.
Box 103 cont'd.

Folder 10


Folders 11-12


Folder 13


Folder 14


Box 104

Folder 1


Folder 2


Folders 3-4


Folders 5-6


Folder 7

Box 104 cont'd.

Folders 8-9


Folders 10-11


Folder 12

kk. “Nuclear Struggle…” undated.

Box 105

Folder 1

ll. “Nuclear, Teller/Oppy…” undated.

Folders 2-4


Folder 5


Folder 6


Folder 7


Folder 8


Folder 9

qq. “Taft (See Also the McCarthy Stuff),” undated.
Box 105 cont'd.

Folder 10


Folder 11


Folder 12

tt. “TV/Lucille Ball,” undated.

Folder 13

uu. Re: Ray Kroc and McDonald’s, 1974-1984, some undated.

Folders 14-15

vv. Re: John Foster Dulles, undated.

Box 106

Folders 1-9

2. General; notes, printed material, photocopies, and manuscripts; ca. 1940s-1980s.

Folder 10

F. Re: OCTOBER ’64; printed material, notes, and photocopies; 1964, some undated.


Folder 11

2. “June ’64,” 1964, some undated.

Folders 12-15

Box 107

Folders 1-2

H. Re: THE RECKONING; printed material, correspondence, interviews, and manuscript fragments; 1949-1991, some undated.

1. Files; includes interviews and manuscripts fragments.

Folders 3-5


Folders 6-9
c. Re: auto industry, oil prices, and Japan; 1949-1986, some undated.

Folders 10-11

Folder 12

Folders 13-14

2. Printed material.

Folder 15


Folders 16-18

I. Re: SUMMER OF ’49.
Box 107 cont’d.

1. Printed material; newspaper and magazine clippings; includes some interviews, photocopies, notes, and professional material; 1949-1988, some undated.

Box 108

Folders 1-3

2. Printed material (continued).

Folder 4

J. General, re: various books, projects, and articles.

1. Files; includes manuscript fragments, notebooks, notes, correspondence, and printed material; 1945-1981, some undated.


Folder 5


Folder 6

Folder 7

Folders 8-9

Folder 10


Folder 11
Box 108 cont'd.

Folder 12

h. “From Japan Print….” undated.

Folder 13


Folder 14


Folder 15


Folder 16


Box 109

Folder 1

m. “Hostage,” 1981; includes:
   (i) Emerson, Gloria. TLS to DH re: Iran Hostage Crisis, 1 p., ca. 1981.
   (a) Notes, TS with holograph notes and corrections by Gloria Emerson about Iranian Hostage Crisis, 11 p., ca. 1981.

Folder 2

n. “Ike and Guatemala and Ivan,” also re: Little Rock integration and Sputnik, ca. 1950s.

Folder 3

o. “Japan,” undated.

Folder 4

Box 109 cont’d.

Folder 5

Folders 6-7

Folder 8

Folder 9

Folder 10

Folder 11

Folder 12

Folder 13

Folder 14

Folder 15

Folder 16
Box 109 cont’d.

Folder 17


Folder 18


Folders 19-24


Box 110

Folder 1


Folder 2


Folder 3


Folder 4


Folder 5


Folder 6


Folder 7

Box 110 cont’d.

Folder 8


Folder 9


Folder 10


Folder 11


Folder 12


Folder 13


Folder 14


Folder 15


Folder 16


Folder 17

Box 110 cont'd.

Folder 18


Folder 19


Folder 20

xx. Re: Korean War, ca. 1950s.

Folder 21


Folder 22


Box 111

Folder 1

aaa. Re: Kosovo, foreign relations, ca. 1990s-2000s.

Folders 2-3


Folder 4


Folder 5

Box 111 cont'd.

Folder 6


Folder 7


Folder 8


Folder 9


Folder 10


Folder 11


Folders 12-13


Folder 14


Folder 15


Box 112

Folder 1

nnn. Re: Kawamata, Japanese culture, oil policy; undated.
Box 112 cont'd.

Folder 2


Folder 3


Folder 4

rrr. Re: cycling, biking, LeMond; 2004, some undated.

Folder 5


Folder 6


Folders 7-9

uuu. Re: Korean War correspondence, 1950s.

Folder 10

vvv. Re: Bill Clinton, NATO, Robert McNamara, 1992-1995; includes TLS to DH from Townsend Hoopes, includes two pieces of TH’s writings, 2 p., May 18, 1995.

Folder 11


Folder 12


Folder 13

yyy. Re: Senator Wherry, General MacArthur, Korea, ca. 1950s.
Box 112 cont'd.

Folder 14

ZZZ. Re: military actions in Kosovo and the Balkans, 1982-2000

Folder 15


Folder 16


Box 113

Folder 1


Folder 2


Folder 3


Folders 4-5


Folder 6


Folder 7


Folder 8

III. Re: Jimmy Cannon, baseball, DiMaggio brothers; ca. 1940s-1970s.
Box 113 cont'd.

Folder 9


Folder 10

kkk. Re: Korean War, Giants vs. Colts 1958 title, and John Murphy; ca. 1950s.

Folder 11


Folder 12

mmm. Re: Bosnia, Kosovo; 1995, some undated.

Folder 13


Folder 14


Folder 15


Box 114

Folder 1


Folder 2

rrr. Re: Korean War; ca. 1950s.
Box 114 cont'd.

Folder 3

sss. Re: Jud Wilson, Frank Grant, Roberto Clemente, integration, George Crowe; ca. 1970s, some undated.

Folder 4

ttt. Re: Branch Rickey, integration, Jackie Robinson, Sam Jethroe; ca. 1940s-1960s.

Folder 5


Folder 6


Folder 7


Folder 8

xxx. Re: Kosovo, Serbia; ca. 1990s.

Folder 9


Folder 10

zzz. Re: SUMMER OF ’49; ca. 1980s-1990s.

Folder 11

aaaa. Re: 1990s foreign policy, Bosnia, Rwanda, Kosovo; ca. 1990s.

Folder 12

bbbb. Re: Kosovo, Bosnia, foreign news correspondents; ca. 1990s.
Box 114 cont'd.

Folder 13


Folder 14


Box 115

Folder 1

eeee. Re: Korean War, Chinese machine guns, Chairman Mao; ca. 1950s-1960s.

Folder 2


Folder 3


Folder 4


Folder 5

iiii. Re: Michael Jordan, civil rights movement, basketball; ca. 1990s.

Folder 6


Folder 7

kkkk. Re: ICM, Maps, Indochina; ca. 1980s, some undated.

Folder 8

Box 115 cont'd.

Folder 9


Folder 10

nnnn. Re: mini-bios of various players including Generals; 1950-1951.

Folders 11-12


Folders 13-15


Boxes 116-117

2. Newspaper clippings; includes some notes and Correspondence; 1930s-2000s, some undated.

Box 118

3. Magazine clippings; include notes and photocopies; 1940s-2000s, some undated.

Box 119

Folders 1-6


Folders 7-15

5. Sports statistics re: basketball, baseball, rowing, and Football; 1930s-1990s, some undated.

Box 120

Folder 1

6. Transcripts.
   a. Speeches; 1910-1986, some undated.
Box 120 cont’d.

Folder 2


Folder 3


Folder 4

7. Press releases and Data sheets; 1949-1987, some undated.

Folder 5

8. Reprints (and a map); 1982-1999.

Folder 6


Folder 7


Folder 8


Folders 9-14


Folder 15

13. Reports and papers.
Box 120 cont’d.

Folder 16


Folder 17


Folder 18


Folder 19


Folder 20


Folder 21

g. Re: foreign conflicts and media, 109 p., n.d.

Folder 22


Folder 23


Folder 24

Box 121

Folders 1-7

14. Photocopies, ca. 1940s-2000s, some undated.

Folder 8

VII. Notebooks.

A. THE BEST AND THE BRIGHTEST.

1. Notebooks, n.d.
   a. “1” (Whiting and Angell).
   b. “2” (Aspen, Miechling).
   c. “3” (George Ball).
   d. “4” (George Ball…).
   e. “5.”

Folder 9

f. “6” (Fisher, Bonesteel).
   g. “7.”
   h. “8” (Holmes Brown, Neil Stabler).
   i. “9” (Geyela, Winthrop Brown).
   j. “10.”

Folder 10

k. “11” (Les Gelb, Bresby).
   l. “12.”
   m. “13” (Manning, Galbraith…Campbell).
   o. “15” (Hoopes, C., Clifford).
   p. “16” (Bruce Palmer).

Folder 11

q. “17” (Cooper).
   r. “18” (Cooper, Kattenburg).
   s. “19” (Gavin, Sullivan, Crossen).
   t. “20” (John Paton Davies).
   u. “21.”
   v. “22.”
Box 122

Folder 1

w.  “23.”
x.  “24” (Mike Dunn, Frank Stevens).
y.  “25” (Fred Dutton).
z.  “26.”

Folder 2

aa. “27” (Eratheour, Komer).
bb. “28.”
cc. “29.”

ccl. “30” (Fritchey, Lippman, Forrestal).
cce. “30.”
ccf. “31.”
chh. “33.”

cii. “34” (Frey, General Cable).
cjj. “35.”
ckk. “36” (Gavin and Vann).
cll. “37.”
cnn. “39” (Roswell Gilpatric).

Folder 5

oo. “40” (Miles, Wally Greene).
pp. “42” (Jeff Greenfield).
qq. “43” (Arrowman, Sarris).
rr. “44” (Hilsman, Kleiman).
ss. “45” (Holburn).
tt. “46.”

Folder 6

uu. “47.”
vv. “48” (Dick Holbrooke, Bob Price, Lindsey).
Box 122 cont’d.

ww. “49.”
yy. “51” (Bob Johnson).
zz. “52” (Warnke, Just).

Folder 7

aaa. “53.”
bbb. “54” (Katzenbach).
ccc. “55” (Jane Lydman, Frank Vallejo, Katzenbach).
ddd. “56.”
eee. “57.”
fff. “58.”
ggg. “59” (Lovett, Vanocur).

Folder 8

hhh. “60” (McComber, David).
iii. “61.”
kkk. “63” (Carl Marcy McPherson).
lll. “64” (Ed Dale, Fred Holborn, Ben Reay).
mmm. “65” (Charlie Firth…)

Folder 9

nnn. “66.”
ooo. “67” (Westmoreland and Major Miles).
ppp. “68” (Tom Mclloy).
qqq. “69” (Charlie Moore).
rrr. “70” (Dick Moore, Stu Udal).
sss. “71” (Moyers…)

Box 123

Folder 1

ttt. “72” (Kenny O’Donnell).
uuu. “73” (Art Okun).
vvv. “74” (Rufus Phillip, Bill Sullivan).
www. “75” (Jack Raymond).
xxx. “76” (Hayes Rednor and James Thomson).
yyy. “77.”
zzz. “78” (Sprouse).
aaaa. “79.”
Box 123 cont’d.

Folder 2

bbbb. “80.”
cccc. “81” (Stanley Stilman).
dddd. “82” (Thorton, [Charles]).
eeee. “83” (Ullman, Nick Wahl).
ffff. “84” (Sec. Phil Geyelin. Dick Helms, Sec. Mike Dunn, Emmett Hughes).
gggg. “85.”
hhhh. “86” (Allen Whiting).

Folder 3

iiii. “87” (Chester Cooper).
jjjj. “88” (…Valle).
kkkk. “89.”
llll. “90” (Dale…, Elbridge Durbrow…Hale Boggs…)
mmmm. “91.”
nnnn. “92.”
oooo. “93.”

Folder 4

pppp. “94.”
qqqq. “95” (Ben Schute).
rrrr. “96” (Katzenbach….Kerr, George Carver, John King, Will Mathias…)
ssss. “97.”
tttt. “98” (Zorthain, [Barry] and John Morgan).
uuuu. “99.”

Folder 5

vvvv. “100” (Maxwell Taylor).
wwww. “101.”
xxxx. “102” (Essex Corin).
yyyy. “103.”
zzzz. “104.”
aaaaa. “105.”
bbbbb. “106.”

Folder 6

ccccce. “107.”
Box 123 cont’d.

eeeeee. “109.”

Folder 7

ffffff. “110” (Jim B.).
gggggg. “111.”
hhhhhh. “112” (…Pileggi.).
iiiiii. “113.”

Folder 8

iiiiii. “114.”
kkkkkk. “115.”
llllll. “116.”
mmmmmm. “117.”
nnnnnn. “118.”
oooooo. “119.”

Folder 9

pppppp. “120” (Toulson and wife and Tex Clifton, Otto Kerner, Charlie Murphy….)
qqqqqq. “121.”
rrrrrr. “122.”
ssssss. “123.”
tttttt. “124.”

Box 124

Folder 1

2. Files; includes some correspondence; TS and holograph, 1969-1971, some undated.
a. “Ellsberg (12/05/69).”

Folder 2

Box 124 cont'd.

Folder 3


Folder 4


Folder 5


Folder 6


Folder 7


Folder 8


Folder 9


Folders 10-16

3. Notes, TS and holograph; includes some research material, professional material, manuscript fragments, and correspondence; ca. 1969-1971, some undated.

Folders 17-19

Box 124 cont’d.

Folder 20


Box 125

Folder 1

B. Re: THE CHILDREN.

   a. “Angeline Butler and Paul LaPrad, Bob Nelson…”
   b. “Bernard Lafayette.”
   c. “Chuck McDew.”

Folder 2

   d. “Diane Nash May 96.”
   e. “Dorothy Lawson.”
   f. “Gloria Johnson Powell…”

Folder 3

   g. “Hendrickson 1.”
   h. “Hendrickson 2.”

Folder 4

   i. “Jim Bevel, Book 1.”

Folder 5

   k. Re: Jim Lawson.
      (i) 4 notebooks.

Folder 6


Folder 7

   (iii) 2 notebooks, May 1996.
Box 125 cont’d.

Folder 8

1. Re: John Lewis.
   (i) “Book One,” 2 notebooks.

Folder 9

(ii) “Dec. 95,” 2 notebooks.

Folder 10

(iii) “Second Int. Dec. 95.”

Folder 11

(iv) “July 8, 1996.”

Folder 12


Folder 13

n. “Larry Brinton.”
o. “Lucian Burch and Continuation of Bernard Lafayette.”
p. “Lucille Murphy (Curtis’ mother) and Bernard Lafayette, and the History of SNCC.”

Box 126

Folder 1

q. “Marion Barry.”
r. “Marlan and Nelson Fuson.”
s. “Mattie Cummings.”

Folder 2

t. “Metz Rollins.”
u. “Rodney Powell.”
Box 126 cont’d.

Folder 3

v. Re: Rodney Powell.
   (i) “Interview With Rodney Powell In Newton # 2.”
   (ii) “Rodney Powell Interview # 3.”
   (iii) “Rodney Powell Interview # 4.”

Folder 4

w. “Roger Wilkins, Jim Hudson, Julian Bond.”

Folder 5

x. “[John] Seigenthaler.”

Folder 6

y. “Vincent Reed, Marion Barry, Carol Harvey, Cliff and Adele Abrede, Peter Paris.”

Folder 7

z. “Wayne Whitt.”

Folder 8

aa. Re: Will Campbell.
   (i) “Will Campbell I, Hank Thomas.”

Folder 9

(ii) “Will Campbell, Zellner [, Bob].”

Folders 10-13

bb. 10 notebooks with interviews with various people and research, n.d.

Folders 14-17

2. Notes; holograph and TS; 1996-1997, some undated; includes research material.
Box 127

Folders 1-2

3. Files; includes notes, correspondence, and research material; 1997, some undated.

Folder 3

C. Re: THE COLDEST WINTER.

1. Notebooks, n.d.
   a. “Alan John Carley.”
   b. “Berry Rhodes.”

Folder 4

c. “Bin Yu.”
d. “Book Two on Coleman and Book One on Reginald Thompson.”

Folder 5

e. “Bruce Cumings on Right Wing, China Lobby and Right Wing.”
   f. Re: Chen Jian.
      (i) “Chen Jian Notes, Books 1-5, Book One.”
      (ii) “Chen Jian Book 3.”

Folder 6

g. Re: Clayton James.
   (i) “Clayton James [Book Two].”
   (ii) “Clayton James on MacArthur….”

Folder 7

h. “E.J. Kahn, China Hands… (?)”
   i. “Heefner Book Two.”

Folder 8

j. “Herbert Miller, Ray Davis, Lester Urban.”
   k. “Killilae/Piazzo.”
Box 127 cont’d.

Folder 9

m. “Laron Wilson, Richard Fockler.”

Folder 10

n. “Manchester on D Mac Book One.”
o. “NSC 68, Wise Men etc., Goulden….”

Folder 11

p. “Notes on Early Korea Stuff….”

Folder 12

q. “River and the Gauntlet.”
r. “Sherman Pratt….”
s. “Urban (3) Richardson.”

Box 128

Folders 1-3

t. Untitled notebooks.

Folder 3

2. Notes; TS, n.d.

Folder 4

D. Re: THE FIFTIES.

1. Notebooks, n.d.
a. “Bernie Lafayette - Tuskegee, Lawrence Pierce, NBC... Host of Today Show Frank McGee... Paul Hemphill, E. Franklin Frazier, Vincent Hardy...”
b. “Becky Philip, Knox Pheler.”

c. “Chuck Jordan and Tom…”
Box 128 cont’d.

e. “Dulles Brothers.

Folder 6

f. “Interview with Victor Weisskopf, Robert Marshale… David Hawkins.”
g. “Interviews with Green.”

Folder 7

h. “Jack Elliott’s Wife…”
i. “Jules Feiffer.”

Folder 8

j. “Ken Jackson… Stan Kutler…”
k. “Korean War Almanac Facts on File.”

Folder 9

l. “Roy Greep…”
m. “Sam Phillips, The Sun Story.”

Folder 10

n. “Steepel Freedman.”
o. “Weisner Bette.”

Folders 11-15

p. 37 notebooks with interviews re: various individuals and research, n.d.

Box 129

Folders 1-6

q. 37 notebooks (continued).

Folders 7-13

2. Notes; holograph and TS; 1992-1993, some undated; includes research material.
Box 130

Folders 1-4

3. Notes (continued).

Folder 5

D. Re: FIREHOUSE.

1. Notebooks, n.d.
   a. “Angie Callahan, Angie Ginley.”

Folder 6


Folder 7

c. “Jennifer Liang.”
d. “Jim Gromley, Kevin Shea, Bob Ginley.”

Folder 8

e. “John Morello, Steve Kelly on D’Auria.”

Folder 9


Folder 10

g. “Peter Arce, Jovi Mercado, Notes from Lynch Funeral, Stacey Herman (Shea), Sean Newman, the Roberts Family.”

Folder 11

h. “Rosemary Kenny, Breakfast with Ray Pfeifer and Mike Kotula.”

Folder 12

i. “Sean Newman.”
j. “Steve Kelly, Steve Newman.”
Box 130 cont’d.

Folder 13

k. 3 untitled notebooks re: various individuals and research, n.d.

Box 131

Folder 1

E. Re: PLAYING FOR KEEPS…

   a. “Al Vermeil.”
   b. “Barry Frank.”
   c. “Bill Russell, Ronnie Walsh.”
   d. “Bob Costas, Charley Rosen.”

Folder 2

e. “Bob Knight.”
f. “Brian McIntyre.”

g. “Chicago/Houston…”
h. “Chip Shaeffer.”
i. “Chuck Jordan, Lionel Hollins, Bulls vs. Grizzlies.”

Folder 4

j. “David Falk (2) and (Reverse), Paul Rederson.”
k. “David Kahn and Bob Ryan, Second Interview.”

Folder 5

l. “David Stern, Tim Knight, Knicks vs. Bulls in NY.”
m. “David Stern (2)….”
n. “Doug Collins.”

Folder 6

o. “Falk.”
p. “Fred Whitfield, Kevin McHale.”
Box 131 cont’d.

Folder 7

q. “Howard White, Tinker Hatfield,…”
r. “Garf.”

Folder 8

s. “James Worthy, Jerry West, Mitch Kupchak.”
t. “Jan Hubbard, Bob Ryan.”

Box 132

Folder 1

u. “Jerry Krause, Jonathan Kovler.”
v. “Jim Riswold, Phil Knight…”

Folder 2

w. “Joe Silverberg.”
x. “John Bach, Dr. John Hefferon.”
y. “John Bach, Brian Burwell.”
z. “John Paxson, Second-April 98.”

Folder 3

aa. “June Jackson.”

Folder 4

bb. “Kevin Loughery, Stan Albert…”
cc. “Lenny Wilkens, Randy Shepherd.”

Folder 5

dd. “Lester Munson.”
ee. “Lucas, Peter Moore.”

Folder 6

ff. “Michael Wihor.”
gg. “Milwaukee Game, Mid-Season, Plus Mark Pfeil and Chris Foil.”
hh. “Notes for Phil Jackson, Tim Haller.”
Box 132 cont’d.

ii. “Notes from Bulls in Paris, Particularly Time with Bill Walton.”
jj. “Notes on Nets… Dave Corzine…”

Folder 7

kk. “On Road in Seattle.”
ll. “Part 7 Kovler and Then Grover.”

Folder 8

mm. “Phil Jackson, John Paxson, Rod Thorn.”
nn. “Phil Jackson (After Last Game of the Season).”
oo. “Phil Jackson, Bulls vs. Grizzlies, John Kern.”

Folder 9

pp. “Roy Williams, Tom Konchalski, Mark Heisler.”

Folder 10

rr. “Seattle Game Mid-July…”
ss. “Steve Kerr and Phil Jackson… Josh Rosenford.”

Folder 11

tt. “Some Notes from Paris and Rick Welts.”
uu. “Tex Winter, Todd Musberger, Feinstein Notes.”

Box 133

Folders 1-7

vv. 22 untitled notebooks re: interviews with various people and research material, n.d.

Folder 8-12

2. Notes, holograph and TS; includes research materials, n.d.
Box 134

Folder 1

F.  Re: THE POWERS THAT BE.

1.  Notebooks, n.d.
   a.  “Agronsky, [Martin], Mills…”
   b.  “Asher, [Aaron], Fuerbringer, [Otto], Weedemar.”

Folder 2

c.  “Best Powers - Ed Klein…”
d.  “Belair, [Felix]…”
e.  “Bill Downs-ABC, Sid Yates…”
f.  “Blaine Johnson… The Russell Years, John Engstrom, Buckwalter.”
g.  “Blair Clark.”
h.  “Ben Cohen, Jim Rowe, Moe Udall… Whalen.”

Folder 3

i.  “Bob Joyce, Quinn, [Sally], Grenfield.”
j.  “Bobby Gross.”
k.  “Book Two Early Sept….”
l.  “Bradlee, Peter Guerada…”
m.  “Bryson Rash, Bob Menaugh, Carleton Smith, Doug Cornell, Harry Butcher, Ray Sheree…”
n.  “Busby, [Horace].”

Folder 4

o.  “Capote…”
p.  “Carl Marcy, Gary Hymel….”
q.  “Charles…”
r.  “Charles Puffenberger.”
s.  “Charley Mohr.”
t.  “Charlie Collingwood and Rosser Reeves.”
u.  “Cohelan, Tillman, Otis Pike.”
v.  “Collea… White, Reasoner, Bassert…”

Folder 5

w.  “Dave Cohen.”
x.  “Distant Thunder.”
Box 134 cont’d.

y. “Dogleety, Cotteau, Bruckier, Nick Williams, Coley Harwell.”
z. “Don Fraser.”
bb. “Don Vall.”
ee. “Dwight Chopin (SF Examiner), Newell/Pete Florence.”

Folder 6

ff. “E.B. Willer…”

Folder 7

mm. “Fallov….”
nn. “Fieldre, Huey Alder, Steven Salinger… Duffy.”
oo. “Finney, [John].”
pp. “Fleur, Rose, Gager.”
qq. “Fred Bradlee.”
rr. “Fubini, Szulc, [Tad]…”
ss. “Fulbright.”

tt. “Greg Dunne, Bobby Farrell.”

Folder 8

uu. “Grunwald, [Henry].”

Folder 9

vv. “Hall…”
ww. “Haynes…”
xx. “Harry Middleton, Moyes, Walter… George Chester.”
yy. “Herb Block, Ben Gilbert, Wayne Coy, Al Lewis.”
Box 134 cont’d.


Box 135

Folder 1

aaa. “Ignatius, [Paul], Prescott, [John], Susan May Alsop, Scott Armstrong… Harvey Rosenfeld, Sussman, [Barry].”
bbb. “Irwin Scheter.”
ccc. “Jackson.”
ddd. “Jeff Cohen, Jack…”
fff. “John Jessup.”

Folder 2

ggg. “John Oakes, Butch Fisher, Marquis Childs.”
hhh. “John Prescott.”
iii. “Jim Brewer.”
jjj. “J.L. Dabbert.”
kkk. “J.R. Volz, Worthington… Jesse Donahue…”
lll. “Judge Lathau.”

Folder 3

mmm. “Karen, Jean Shirley, Taylor, Dave Shaw, Tom Dorsey…”
nnn. “Karnow, [Stanley], Cohen.”
ooo. “Ken Reich.”
ppp. “Kent Bucky.”
qqq. “Kermit…”
rrr. “Klein, [Herbert]”
sss. “Koffend, [John].”
ttt. “Kraslow, [David]… Noyes, Newbold.”

Folder 4

uuu. “Lenny Wilkins.”
vvv. “Lester… Emmett Hughes.”
xxx. “On Lloyd’s…”
yyy. “Lodge.”
zzz. “Lois… Bob Mirto.”
aaaa. “Luce and Nixon.”
bbbb. “Luce, Shenker.”
Box 135 cont’d.

Folder 5

cccc. “Manning, Leone Beebe.”
dddd. “Manny Gerard…Peterson.”
eeee. “Max Ways, John Road.”
gggg. “Mickey…”
hhhh. “Mike Dawn, Holt Rindehart.”

Folder 6

iiii. “Mike Gillette… Steele.”
jjjj. “Mike Uporsky, Agent Steve Kaufman.”
kkkk. “Mo Uday, Ruth Kuche, Phil Burton, Maury Sheehan, Nina Burton.”
llll. “Montpelier…”

Folder 7

mmmm. “N.Simon, Franklin Murphy, Theodore Weismar.”
nnnn. “Nick Kotz….”
oooo. “Newell.”
pppp. “Noodwin, Rosenfeld.”

Folder 8

rrrr. “Oakes, Prichard…”
ssss. “Otto Manelli….”
tttt. “Olive Belitt.”

Folder 9

uuuu. “Paul Klein, Leon Taroff, Ari Weston, Al Corey…”
vvvv. “Paul Silva…”

Folder 10

yyyy. “Rich O’Connor, Cowen’s, Wemby/Russcorp, Bill Greenaway.”
zzzz. “Roger Mudd, Frank Thompson.”
aaaaa. “Roy…”
Box 136

Folder 1

bbbbb. “Sam Gibbon, Carl Knight… John Blair.”
ccccc. “Scooter Miller, Moyer… Reedy.”
eeeeee. “Sidey, Peter Andrews, Bill Theis-Heard…”
fffff. “Starpell, Missy.”
ggggg. “Sweeterman, [John].”

Folder 2

hhhhh. “Sor Tarshoff…”
iiii. “Ted Sell…”
lllll. “Tony Lotus…”
mmmmm. “Torylo…Shepley.”

Folder 3

nnnnn. “Waldrop… Joe Borkin, Adrian Fisher…”
ooooo. “Wayne Thorpe…”
ppppp. “Wilde.”
rrrrr. “WWD Piece on Otis… Paulsen, Ken Reid…”

Folders 4-10

sssss. 80 untitled notebooks re: interviews with various individuals and research, n.d.

Box 137

Folders 1-6

ttttt. 80 untitled notebooks (continued).

Folders 7-13

2. Notes, holograph and TS, n.d.; includes research material.
Box 138

Folders 1-4

3. Notes (continued).

Folders 5-10


Folder 11

G. Re: THE RECKONING.

1. Notebooks, n.d.
   a. “Auto…”
   b. “Automatix, Croni…”
   c. “Bill Flynn, Tranci, Claude Mark Rosenberg.”
   d. “Chic Camp, Gary Giley, Norman Lea, Neal Schiue, Nevin.”
   e. “Dave Cursen…”
   f. “David McDonald…”

Folder 12

   g. “Ed O’Leary.”
   h. “Engineering Veep at Xerox, Jack Goldman, Julia Greeser, Richard Samuels…”
   j. “Godden.”
   l. “Mac Diamond, World Bank.”
   m. “Mike Hammes.”
   n. “Minoru Tanaka.”

Folder 13

   o. “La Castel, Philippe Villers.”
   p. “Nightingale-Bauford, Joan Boery.”
   q. “Onuma, Sugita…”
   r. “Philip Sterns, Bill Bonbell, Sarah Russell, Rocky Converse.”
   s. “Reading Notes on Hiroshima, Notes from Hideko…”
   t. “Sam Kostma, Bill Rojas…”
   u. “Shaiher, Robotik, Viller, Joe Engelburger…”
Box 138 cont’d.

v. “Strauss….”

Folder 14

w. “Tanaka Iminora…”
x. “Tanaka/Masuda Union.”
y. “Villers/Shaiher…”
z. “Visit to yhe Muiayana Factory.”
aa. “Volpe, Jerry Wiesner, Doug Fraser, Narashimo…”
bb. “Yamato, Iaccoca.”
cc. “Yoshiko Ikeda, Nakaie.”

Box 139

Folders 1-12

ee. 52 untitled notebooks re: interviews with various individuals; with research materials and notes; n.d.

Box 140

Folders 1-9

2. Notes, TS and holograph; 1983, some undated; includes research material and correspondence.

Folder 10

H. Re: SUMMER OF ’49.

1. Notebooks, n.d.
a. Re: Alice Reynolds.
   (i) “Alice Reynolds (1).”
   (ii) “Alice Reynolds (3).”

Folder 11

b. “Bobby Doerr, Al Stevens.”

Folder 12

c. “Cars.”
Box 140 cont’d.

d. “Chifford Second Season.”
e. “Curt Gowdy.”

Folder 13

f. “Gowdy, [Curt] and Dimaggio, [Dominic].”

Folder 14

g. “Henrich, [Tommy].”
h. “Mel Allen # 1.”

Folder 15

i. “Mel Parnell, Boo Ferriss.”
j. “John Pesky.”

Folder 16

k. “Rizzuto.”
l. “Spec Shea, John Morley.”
m. “Tommy Henrich # 1.”

Folder 17

n. “Tex Hughes.”
o. Re: Ted Williams.
   (i) “Ted Williams (1).”
   (ii) “Ted Williams (2).”

Box 141

Folders 1-7

p. 15 untitled notebooks re: interviews with various individuals; includes research material, n.d.

Folder 8

2. Notes, TS and holograph; includes research material and correspondence, n.d.
Box 141 cont'd.

Folder 9

I. Re: WAR IN A TIME OF PEACE.

1. Notebooks, n.d.
   a. “Bill Perry.”
   b. “Bill Montgomery, Bob Zoellick (2), Jim Steinberg.”

Folder 10

c. “Fox (2), Gutma…”
d. “Jack Sheehan, Nancy Soderberg.”
e. “Jim Hooper, George Stephi[anopoulos] (2).”
f. “Jim Hooper (2), Tony Lahr # 2.”

Box 142

Folder 1

g. “Lake Craig.”

Folder 2

h. “Larry Sell.”
i. “Leon Guertta, Mort Abramowitz.”
j. “Maraniss, [David], Gergen, [David].”

Folder 3

k. “Marshall Harris… deVecchi, [Bob].”
l. “Mike McCurry, Tom Donilon-Beginning Of.”
m. “Mort Halpern.”

Folder 4

n. “Peter Galbraith (Second).”
o. “Richard Haas.”

Folder 5

p. “Shali, Pat Wells.”
q. “Strobe Talbott, Vernon Jordan, Peter Tarnoff (2).”
Box 142 cont'd.

Folder 6

r. “Tarnoff, Pamela, Galvin, [Jack].”

Folder 7

t. “Terry Holden.”
u. “Tom Bettag and Wisner, [Frank].”

Folder 8

v. “Tom Donilon # 1, Margaret Tutwilder.”
w. “Tony Judt (2), Holbrooke, Richard ‘Dick’ (3 or 4).”

Folder 9

x. “Wolfowitz, [Paul] and Donilon, [Tom].”
y. “Zimmerman, [Warren] and Traitor.”

Folders 10-11

z. 26 untitled notebooks re: interviews with various individuals; includes research material; n.d.

Box 143

Folders 1-9

aa. 26 untitled notebooks (continued).

Folder 10

2. Notes, TS; includes research material; n.d.

Box 144

Folder 1

J. Notebooks re: various books and articles; ca. 1960s-2000s, some undated; includes research material, professional material, and correspondence; arranged alphabetically.

1. Numerical.
Box 144 cont’d.

a. “4…”
b. “313-956-7594.”
c. “1973….”

Folder 2

2. A.
   a. “Adler, Taylor…Kork…”
   b. “Al Downing.”
   c. “Al Fern, Bob Curtis…”

Folder 3

d. “Al Gore.”
e. “Al Haig, Tom Ferguson, Lulu Battle, Jack Singleton… Ed Simmons.”
f. “Alex Boraine, Andre Brintle (?), Durham, Peter Dirk Llys…”

Folder 4

g. “Ann Dodger…”
h. “Asahara, Ochia.”
i. “Aubrey Dickman, Anthony Hocking…”
j. “Airliner to Denka.”

Folder 5

3. B.
   a. “Barth, [Adam]…”
   b. “Bassett…”
   c. “Batts.”

Folder 6

d. Re: Bill Belichick.
   (i) “Belichick One.”
   (ii) “Belichick Two.”
e. “Ben Shur… Winlorn.”
f. “Bennie Lee Turner, George Byran…”

Folder 7

g. Re: Bernard Lafayette.
Box 144 cont’d.


Folder 8

h. “Big Julie Issacson.”
i. “Bigelow, Bouscaren.”
j. “Bill Leonard, Bud Benjamin, Eric…”
k. “Bill Niskaner, Herb Misch, Tom Feahny, Harold McDonald…”
l. “Billy Moore, Salinger.”

Folder 9

m. “(Korea Notes) Bill Steinberg, Jim Hinton Follow Up.”
n. “Bill Walton… Thomas Grovell…”
o. “Bill White.”

Folder 10

p. “Bing Devine, Jerome Hodgens.”
q. “Bing Devine (Second Interview).”

Folder 11

r. “Blair Clark, Landry.”
s. “Bobby Brown, George Dighy, Governor O’Connell, Terry Smut, Abbott Gordon, Abby, Jeff Cohen…”
t. “Bob Ernst… Mitch Lewis, Bruce Ihbetson, Curtis Glenning.”

Folder 12

u. “Bob Shaffer, Ray McLea… Sewell…”
v. “Bob Wood, Roddy Decour (?), Lou Diortuar (?).”
w. “Bob Wussler.”
x. “Body Count…”

Box 145

Folder 1

y. “Book 3, Sept. 15, Brookings Institute on Economics… about ’73-’75.”
Box 145 cont’d.

  z. “Book Three, Notebook 3, Adams, Belich, Scott Proli, Pepper Johnson.”
  aa. “Boutin.”
  bb. “Boutin, Broglio, Sadecki.”

Folder 2

  cc. “Brody, Tom Bid (?)…”
  dd. “Brody Burden.”
  ee. “Broeg, Buck.”

Folder 3

  ff. “Bruce Ritter, Paul O’Dowd (Korea…”

Folder 4

  gg. “Buck O’Neill.”
  hh. “Budget Book and Notes, Hammond/Schilling.”
  ii. “Busch Stadium.”

Folder 5

  4. C.

    a. “Chateau Chevalier.”
    b. “(Korea Notes) Chen Jian… Tyner, Jim Hinton.”
    c. “Chicago, Steve Ruden (?)… Joe Hamilton, Jan Diego (?)”

Folder 6

  d. “Clenley Bray…”
  e. “Clete Boyer (2).”
  f. “Cletus Inman, Frank Gibney…..”
  g. “Cliff Keane.”

Folder 7

  h. “Charley Heath for Korea.”
  i. “Churchwell and S… Fleug.”
  j. “Coit Henley, Saley Guin, Charles Pullenbarger….”

Folder 8

Box 145 cont’d.

l. “Col. Sherman Pratt… Jack Murphy.”

Box 146

Folder 1

m. “Coleman.”

n. “Continuation of Second Diane Nash, and Third Curtis Murphy.”

o. “Cranaro… Bassett, Reese Taylor, Muriel Barnell, George Beadle, Edward Murphy… Art White, Hank Osborne…”

p. “Crotito and Sola.”

Folder 2


Folder 3

5. D.

a. “Dan Pees, Ernie Adams (6), Steve and Jeanette Belilire, Notebook # 4.”


Folder 4

c. “David Halberstam.”


Folder 5


h. “Dorothy Hart, John Hearst, Seiger…”


Folder 6

j. “Dick Battle, Ann Harwell, the Websters, Alec Heard.”

k. “Dick Trudell… Bill Butler Cadillac/Commerce Department.”
Box 146 cont’d.

Folder 7

l. “Dom DiMaggio…The Teammates.”
m. “(Al) Downing.”
n. “Duno Sisulu….”
o. “Dutton….”

Folder 8

6. E.
a. “Ed Rowny….”
b. “Eddie Jones, Bob Butler.”
c. “Enju Amaya.”

Folder 9


Folder 10

e. “Eric Sevareid and Ralph Colin.”
g. “Exact Intelligence on Chinese Communists… Perry Thompson.”
h. “Exclusive Books Hullbow, Soror (?), Barrett.”

Box 147

Folder 1

7. F.
a. “Faust, Nissolke… Heisler, Bobby Gros…”
b. “Feb. 7, 8 S. Diego Notebook.”
c. “First Corporate Institute Book… mid 1980s.”
d. “First Interview With Diane Nash.”

Folder 2

e. “Fishel, Keller, Charlie, Maury Allen, Ernie Sisto, Barry Halpern,…”
f. “Fr. Coppola, Greg McGregor…”
g. “Fr. Waller.”
Box 147 cont’d.

h. “Fortune 1935, Levy…”

Folder 3

i. “Frank Gibney, Korean Int.”

Folder 4

8. G.
a. “Galbraith.”
b. “Gail….”
c. “Gail Mulli (?)… Paxson, Tom-Carson City, Nevada.”
d. “Gallino, Tutre (?), Plumridge.”
e. “Gallino, Dutoit, Freddie Sauls, Dana Steadley”
f. “Gallino… Cooper…”
g. “George Allen… Charles Hayward for Korea.”
h. “George Hermin, Steve Freedman.”

Folder 5

i. “Gianatt.”
j. “Glad Heel, Bart…”
k. “Gloria Johnson Powell, First and Second Interview.”
l. “Gloria Johnson Powell, Interview 1, Notebook 1.”
m. “Groskopf….”
n. “Greenhill, Katayama, First Interview and Second Interview.”

Folder 6

9. H.
a. “Hand-written Parts of THE RECKONING.”
b. “Harrington Clifford, Al Franzine…”
c. “Hatadi, Tanaua Worker.”
d. “Hayashi Etanaka’s……”
e. “Hank Thomas, Int. (2), Octavia Vivian, Nov. 95.”

Folder 7

f. “Herb Segal, Leiser…”
g. “Hightower, Stanton.”
h. “Hiroshima… Dodge Notes…”
Box 147 cont’d.

Folder 8

i. “Hitdread, Galehouse, Doylestown, OH.”
j. “Hoitsman, Jennings,…Kevin Byrne.”
k. “Hopped…(?)”
l. “Hullnell.”

Folder 1

10. I.
   a. “Interview with Bill McCaffey… Korea Int.”
   b. “Inter. with Gloria Johnson Powell, Second Interview.”
   c. “Interview: Noon (Bob Almodovar).”
   d. “Inshlue (?) and Rae Relch, Murie Horrell, Archbishop Denis Hurley, Boerehaat, Afikander, Prof. Willie Estherhaizen, Prof.Ben Bosloos, Prof. Sampie Turreblache…”

Folder 2

11. J.
   b. “Issayania… Bob Hurst…”

Folder 3

12. K.
   a. “Jack Gunke, Robert Churchwell, Cecil Branstetter.”
   b. “Jack Murphy (First In) For Korea.”

Folder 4

13. L.
   a. “Jerry Voorhes.”
   b. “Jim MacDonald… Don Lenoy Havester…”
Box 148 cont’d.

c. “Jimmy O’Donnell.”
d. “Jim Turner.”
e. “Joe Greenwald (Bendix).”

Folder 6

f. “Joe Stryker, Sam Walker, Korea Notes.”
g. “John England.”
h. “John Reynolds…”
i. “John H. Steubler.”

Folder 7

j. “Jon Fleming…”
k. “July 1-July 30, Arthur Anasios.”

14. K.
a. “Karl Ratzch, Willie…”

Folder 8

b. “Karnon, Steverts (Jane), Don Heurit…”
c. “Ken Towsey…”
d. “Kendrich.”
e. “Kildey, Thornberry, Thompson, Duke, Califan.”

Folder 9

f. “Kobus Loubser…”
g. “Korea, George Elsey.”
h. “Korea Interview… Takahashi, JD Coleman.”

Folder 10

i. “Korean Int., Sam Mace.”
j. “Korea, Sam Mace # 2.”

Folder 11

k. “Korea Notes, Andrew Regne, Klemmons Nelson.”
l. “KV…”
Box 149

Folder 1

15. L.

Folder 2

b. “Larry Meclut.”
c. “Larry Steele.”
d. “Last... Jim Lawson, Last Rodney Powell, Gloria...”
e. “Lavin, P.. Kenforf, Bo Heath, Jean Tartter, Winnie Brandford.”

Folder 3

f. “Lee Dye...”
g. “Leonard Koppel.”
h. “Les Habeggar, Jim Johnson, Doc Nielson, Tom Oever (?)”
i. “Lopez.”

Folder 4

j. “Lou Cowan, Roger Sills.”
k. “Luria, Bodman, Meche.”

Folder 5

l. “Lynn Freeman, Gino Piazza, McGuyer...”

Folder 6

16. M.
a. “Mack Robinson.”

Folder 7

b. “Marvin Miller.”
c. “Maury Allen.”
d. “Mansfield.”
e. “Maxie Burgler, Stan White, Floyd Reese, Wayne Hardin, John Clark.”
Box 149 cont’d.

Folder 8

f. “Mayfield.”
g. “Meyhisee Tauder, Kuze, Assembly of Bad Boys.”
h. “McCarne II.”

Folder 9

i. “McCarthy.”
j. “McCarver.”

Folder 10

k. “McHenry Richmond, Ian Glendry, Harold Ervin, Sec. Don McHenry, Ivor…”
l. “McKeller….”
m. “Meyer, Liz Farmer, Sidney Hyman, Kurzman, Tony Shub, John Anderson…”
n. “Miles….”

Folder 11

o. “M.L. King.”
p. “Monou, Harris.”
q. “Morey White.”
r. “Moyers…”
s. “Mrs. Hirscher.”
t. “Mrs. Storey.”

Folder 12

u. “Mtn Vier…”
v. “Milleya.”
w. “My Corporate Book…Charles Roos.”
x. “Mydars.”

Box 150

Folder 1

17. N.
a. “Niscline.”
b. “Nehrling, Sager, Russell, Hayward, Gregg, Korea Notes.”
Box 150 cont’d.

Folder 2

c. “Steve and Jenelle Behler, Ernie Adams, Bill Belichick… Pioli…”

Folder 3
d. “Notes.”
e. “Notes to Self.”

Folder 4

18. O.
a. “O.F. (3).”
b. “Otis Meuor, Bob Erberu.”
c. “Opening Day Thru June 14, (April 19).”
d. “Osner/Goldlark, Lee Edror…”

Folder 5

19. P.
a. “Pat Weaver.”
b. “Paul McGee, Tom Martin…Korea.”
c. “Paul Linz.”

d. “Pierre Hefler (H.F.’s Closest Financial Advisor).”
e. “Pep Youry, Detroit Tig… Moses Malone… Irish, Scene/Lot, Walton’s Farewell, Drugs…”
f. “Peter Daves… Friendly (3)…”

Folder 6
d. “Pierre Hefler (H.F.’s Closest Financial Advisor).”
e. “Pep Youry, Detroit Tig… Moses Malone… Irish, Scene/Lot, Walton’s Farewell, Drugs…”
f. “Peter Daves… Friendly (3)…”

g. “Pereniz, Laramore Cole, Richmond, Gleisner, Laird.”
h. “Petrie, Knight.”
i. “Philly, Billy Cunningham, Mort Soulia (2), Wayne Thompson, Bob Ryan…”
j. “Po Kempner, Otto Feinstein…”
k. “Polly Knight, Ben.”
l. “Prox- Filibuster in August ’61 or ’62, FPC, Robert Engler, …Sarah Lawrence.”
Box 150 cont’d.

Folder 8

20. R.
   a. “Ralph Pasteur… Jim Seward, Bill Downs, Paley Century Club…”
   b. “Ralph Terres and Notes…”
   c. “Rather # 1.”
   d. “Rather # 2.”
   e. “Rather, Lasswell…”
   g. “Ray Treelur, John Weinberg, Bill Bonbright…”

Folder 9

h. “Raybould Book 2, Korea.”
i. “Raylie.”
j. “Reedy, Peregron, Michelen…”
m. “Reedy, Tom Jelmon, Jack Gould.”
n. “Reaon, Bell, Leonard.”

Box 151

Folder 1

o. “Rich Davis… Millet.”
q. “Dr. Robert Hall, Korea.”

Folder 2

r. “Robert Kennedy, Bobby.”
s. “Roger Cray.”
t. “Rossell Hyde…”
u. “Russell, McArthur.”
v. “Russin…”

Folder 3

21. S.
   a. “Salant (2).”
   b. “Salley, Dan Shaushey.”
   c. “Sandy, Richard Hodgson, Harlan Splawn, Howard Sullivan, Robert Jenkins, Wally Booth…”
   d. “Sapa… Colonel Khuar…’
Box 151 cont’d.

Folder 4

e. “Schoerbur, Burke, McKay.”

f. “Schorr.”

g. “Second Game of the Year W/ Spoelstra and Kermit Washington.”

h. “Second Katayour, First Part of Harashina.”

i. “Second Interview W/ Diane Nash.”

Folder 5

j. “Sept. 13 etc., SD PR, Hal Child, Jeff Bachrach.”

k. “Sharich, Adams.”

l. “Shimnouchi, Foffer, Sumiki.”

m. “Shioji (4).”

n. “Shioji 5, (Harashina (Con.)).”

o. “Sidey.”

p. “Sidey, Kananau, Fouley.”

Folder 6

q. “Simion, [Curt].”

r. “Sitton, Bernstein.”

s. “Stan Jaries, Eugene Oryia.”

t. “Some Notes.”

u. “Sommerhery, Mehle.”

Folder 7

v. “Stan Isaacs.”

w. “Steele, KC game, Lunch with Kermit and Steve….”

x. “Steve Belichick (Third Major By Phone).”

y. “Steve Gray, Arturo Junot, Korea.”

Folder 8

z. “Steve Hamilton, Ray Sadecki.”

aa. “Steve Kelly… Wayne Thompson, Boo MacKinnon, Ed Lyons… Bob Powell, Randy… Eddie…”

bb. “Steve Kiesling, The Shell Game, Tony Shusa.”

cc. “Stone’s First Name…”

dd. “Sofer, Cochran, Cowan.”

ee. “Stu Gould.”

ff. “Stu Gould.”
Box 151 cont'd.

gg. “Stu Udall, Chuck Morgan.”

Box 152

Folder 1

22. T.
a. “T.Owens, Larry Steele, Detriot Game…”
c. “Talese… Shary Henry.”
d. “Tanaka (Nissan Foreman, First Two Major Interviews).”
e. “Tarti, Bettie… Samuel Lee Simmons…”

Folder 2

f. “Teammates - Mel Parnell, Korea and John Cook.”
g. “Ted Simmons.”
h. “Tom Tahler, Luth Suere, Tom Goode.”
i. “Tony Daly, Billy Ray Dale, Ron Brewer.”
j. “Tony Gross, Joe Collier, Stephane Sonre.”

Folder 3

23. U.
a. “UAW (Miner), Percelli.”
b. “Ultra Sport (SPS), North Calif., Towers Perrin,Forster and Crosby…”
c. “Uncertain… China/Russia, Korea, Gorbachev Et Al, Book One.”

24. V.
a. “Van Kennedy, Chambers, Bill Dorn, Corpus Christi, Bill Dickinson…”

Folder 4

b. “Vesphi…Reiche, Bob Newman…”
c. “Vosloor, Seder…”

25. W.
a. “W/ Leonard Holier, Milwaukee Game… Dave Wolte.”
b. “WBTV-Cleveland, Martin Mayer On TV…”
Box 152 cont’d.

d. “Walton 4, Melcl…”

e. “Western.”

f. “Will Scott, Marty Lipton, Fred Arnold, Dave Darlene and Herbett Parbrar…”

g. “Wilson, 7:30.”

Folder 5

h. “Woodley.”

i. “Wow…”

j. “Wright… Exxon, McD, Tini/Borzie, Las Vegas, Phil Marcheldor.”

Folder 6

26. Y.

a. “Yokoyama, Veep Nissan.”

b. “Yotako Kobayashi (Fuyi), Tanara… Notes To Secy.”

27. Z.

a. “Zen and the Art of Motorcycle…”

b. “Zieleyer….”

Boxes 153-160

28. 319 untitled notebooks re: various topics; holograph; ca. 1960s-2000s; topics include sports, political figures, interview subjects.

Box 161

Folder 1

K. Notes for various books and articles; TS and holograph; ca. 1960s-2000s, some undated; includes research material, professional material, correspondence, proofs, and manuscript fragments.

1. Files.

a. “Books Sent To.”


Folder 2


Box 161 cont'd.

Folder 3

Folders 4-5

Folder 6
g. “North Korea Kim II Sung,” n.d.

Folder 7

Folder 8
i. “Prime and Written Stuff,” 1980; some undated.

Folder 9
j. “Sam Shepherd,” n.d.

Folder 10

Folder 11

Folder 12
m. “Varied Book Notes,” n.d.

Folder 13
n. Re: Larry Burrows, n.d.

Folder 14
o. Re: Korea interviews, n.d.
Box 161 cont’d.

Folder 15


Folder 16

q. Re: Henry Kissinger, 1950s, some undated.

Folder 17


Folder 18

s. Re: Michael Jordan, foreign policy, n.d.

Folder 19

t. Re: WAR IN A TIME OF PEACE, n.d.

Folder 20

u. Re: foreign policy, n.d.

Folder 21

v. Re: contacts and reviews, n.d.

Folder 22

w. Re: politics, 1950s and 1960s, culture, n.d.

Box 162

Folder 1

x. Re: 1950s culture, civil rights, Korea, n.d.

Folder 2

y. Re: 1950s, politics, foreign policy, n.d.
Box 162 cont’d.

Folder 3
z. Re: foreign policy, politics, n.d.

Folder 4

Folder 5
bb. Re: Frank Sinatra, n.d.

Folder 6

Folder 7
dd. Re: THE RECKONING, the end of the Cold War, foreign policy, n.d.

Folder 8

Folder 9
ff. Re: baseball and basketball, n.d.

Folder 10

Folder 11
hh. Re: foreign policy, Kosovo, n.d.

Folder 12

Folder 13
jj. Re: Korea, Bill Belichick, FDNY, 2006, some undated.
Box 162 cont'd.

Folder 14


Folder 15

ll. Re: bibliographies and notes on books, 2002.

Folder 16

mm. Re: THE RECKONING, n.d.

Folder 17


Folder 18

oo. Re: sports, n.d.

Folder 19


Folder 20

qq. Re: Colin Powell, n.d.

Folder 21


Folder 22

ss. Re: THE RECKONING, n.d.

Folder 23

Box 163

Folder 1


Folder 2

vv. Re: baseball, DiMaggio, ca. 1980s, some undated.

Folders 3-4


Folder 5


Folder 6

yy. Re: auto industry, economy, misc. notes, n.d.

Folder 7


Folder 8


Folder 9


Folder 10

ccc. Re: baseball, n.d.

Folder 11

ddd. Re: Bill Walton, basketball, n.d.

Folder 12

eee. Re: McDonald’s, Ray Kroc, n.d.
Box 163 cont'd.

Folder 13


Folder 14


Folder 15

hhh. Re: baseball, n.d.

Box 164

Folder 1

iii. Re: FIREHOUSE, n.d.

Folder 2

jjj. Re: notes for various magazine articles and speeches, n.d.

Folder 3

kkk. Re: foreign policy, culture. 1950s, n.d.

Folders 4-7


Folders 8-12

2. Notes, TS.

Boxes 165-167

3. Notes, holograph.
Box 168

Folders 1-9

VIII. Financial Material: includes correspondence, legal material, printed material, and professional material.

A. Files.


Folder 10


Folder 11


Folder 12


Folder 13


Folder 14


Box 169

Folders 1-4

C. Correspondence; 1960s-1991; includes statements and invoices.

Folders 5-10

D. Invoices, statements, and expense reports; 1960s-2000s, undated.

Folder 11

Box 169 cont’d.

Folder 12


Folder 13

IX. Legal Material; includes some correspondence, professional material, and financial material.

A. Files.

Folder 14


Folders 15-20


Folder 21


Folder 22

D. Family legal documents; 1954, 1981.

Folder 23


Box 170

Envelope 1

X. Audio.

A. Items grouped by topic; cassette tapes unless otherwise noted.

1. Talks by DH, Mar. 12-18, 1972, some undated.
b. “The Death and Rebirth of Humanism, 22nd Annual University for Presidents” / Acapulco, Mexico, 3/12/72-3/18/72.

Envelope 2


Envelope 3

3. DH recounting interviews with South, Jan. 9, 1978, undated.
   a. BN-BN and NMST, Dia / Motlana, McHenry (cont.), n.d.
   c. Cohen, Hymels, Finney / Finney, Erickson, n.d.
   d. Gallino (1), Gallius (2) / Gallius (2), DUMA – S…[illegible], n.d.
   e. Ironside (cont.), Shun Cheetz, Wentzel / Wentzel (2), Burns, R…[illegible]…pheld, Rams, n.d.
   f. Kan, n.d.
   g. Lavin, Steen, Kauj, Van Der Vyer / Van Der Vyer, Mene…[illegible], McHenry, n.d.
   h. Levitt, 1/09/78.
   j. Slabbert, Some Notes, Andre Du Toit, Boesak / Boesak (cont.), Francis Wilson, Heard Evening Maree, n.d.
   k. Tarlter, Plumridge, Du Toit / Mortimer (John Taylor), Mairejean Miz…[illegible], Wessels, n.d.
   l. Vosloo Young Husband, Sadie, Terreblanche, Slabbert, n.d.

Envelope 4

4. THE BEST AND BRIGHTEST cassette interviews, n.d.
Box 170 cont’d.

a. Chayes, Ellsberg, Bill Bundy (cont.) / Bill Bundy (cont.), Kearns, Karnow, Goodwin, n.d.
b. Friedman, Church, Ellsberg, n.d.
c. Gelb, Hughes, O’Brien, Clifton / Clifton (cont.), Califaw, Okun, Lansdall, Friedman, [illegible], n.d.
e. Harper’s with St…[illegible] / Harper’s with St…[illegible], n.d.
f. Jessup, Butterwort, Farmer, Miller / Miller, Dale, Read, Sa…[illegible], Warnke, Mansfield, n.d.
g. Lovett, O…[illegible]…son, Alg…[illegible], Kinvor, Lucas, Fisher / Crossen Gard, Guccion, Fisher, Bonesteel, n.d.
h. Miles, n.d.

Envelope 5

5. PLAYING FOR KEEPS, Feb. 3-8, 1999.

Envelope 6

   (i)  “JBS Halberstam 50’s,” 6/07/93.
   (ii) Sam Phillips / Stanley Booth, n.d.
   (iii) Studs Terkel with David Halberstam, 6/11/93.

Envelope 7


Envelope 8

Box 170 cont’d.

e. “[James] Bevel (1)”, n.d.
f. “[James] Bevel (2)”, n.d.
g. “[James] Bevel (3), Gloria Johnson”, n.d.
h. “Curtis Murphy (1)”, n.d.
i. “Curtis Murphy Int. 2”, May 1995.

Envelope 9

j. “End of Lawson, Barrett, Dr. Walker, Ms. Verner,”
   n.d.
k. “Gloria Johnson Powell, Int. 1 and 2,” n.d.
l. “Gloria Johnson Powell Int. 2,” n.d.
m. “Hank Thomas (# 2 Int),” n.d.
o. “Jim Lawson,” n.d.
r. “Jim Lawson (Oct 95),” 10/95.

Envelope 10

x. “Paul Hendrickson,” n.d.

Envelope 11

y. “Seigenthaler,” n.d.
Box 170 cont’d.


Envelope 12

b. “Dennison, Edson (2), Shioji / Tanaka, [illegible], Hayashi,” n.d.

Envelope 13


Folder 1


Box 171

Loose

B. Cassettes.

a. “#3,” May 18, 1989.
Box 171 cont’d.

e. “Bobby Brown / Lopat 2 (cont.),” n.d.
f. “Boo Ferris (cont.),” n.d.
h. “Can’t Get Thru to You / Mike Livingston”, n.d.
k. “David Halberstam, ACA-APC Conf.,” n.d.
m. “David Halberstam Tape 2,” n.d.
o. “Effrat (cont.), Mel Allen,” n.d.
q. “Freeman (cont.),” n.d.
s. “Henrich 1 / Henrich 2,” n.d.
bb. “Lopat, Reynolds (1),” n.d.

XXX

g. “Parnell, Turner, Holtzman Book,” n.d.

Box 171 cont’d.

mm. “Tex Hughson,” n.d.


pp. Untitled cassettes, 3 tapes, n.d.

2. General, arranged alphabetically.
   a. A.
      (i) “AC-703, 1 & 2,” n.d.
      (ii) “A/C B & E 9-930 / A/C 930-10:00,” 5/24/89.
      (iii) “Abermatz, Rohatyn, George Brown, Michael Thomas (cont.) / Irving Shapiro,” n.d.
      (iv) “Ableggen (1), Snyder, Tapez,” n.d.
      (v) “Abramowitz,” n.d.
      (viii) “Agee (C…[illegible]), Woodcock / Woodcock, David Lewis,” n.d.
      (ix) “Agiousky, Bader, Pat Holt / Pat Holt (2),” n.d.
      (x) “Ainge, Chuck Jackson, Phil Jackson (3), Jim Riswold,” n.d.
      (xi) “Al Fleishma, Back, Broeg,” n.d.
      (xii) “Al Friendly (second), Jim Doyle (2), Ben Gilbert (2) / Gilbert 2 (cont.), Kotz,” n.d.
      (xv) “Amaya (3), Shiroyama, Tamura (18),” n.d.
      (xvi) “Ambassador Taft,” n.d.
      (xvii) “Angie Callahan, Mark Kenny, Mikey Miles,” n.d.
      (xix) “April Gincey,” n.d.
      (xxi) “Arthur Patterson (cont.),” n.d.
Box 171 cont’d.

b. B.
(i) “B…[illegible], Crain, McCory, Hayes / Hayes,” n.d.
(ii) “Bagdikean,” n.d.
(iv) “Bannon (cont.), Keller, Jura / Eisenberg,” n.d.
(v) “Bassett, Buckwalter / Buckwalter Notes (Tape 15),” n.d.
(vi) “Baughm, Stan White, Floyd Reese, Duden / Hard…[illegible], Clark, Steve Belichick #3,” n.d.
(viii) “Belichick (Int. #1),” n.d.
(x) “Belichick #5, Belichick 6,” n.d.
(xi) “Belichick (Steve) 6 (cont.), Scott Pioli (2),” n.d.
(xii) “Belichick 7 (cont.), Laird, Pioli, Fer…[illegible], Coyle, Richmond,” n.d.
(xiii) “Belichick Tape 2 (Int. 1 & Interview 2),” n.d.
(xiv) “Belichick Tape 3 (Int. 2),” n.d.
(xvi) “Ben Gilbert, Barth (2) / Barth 2 (cont.),” n.d.
(xvii) “Bendix Notes (S…[illegible]),” n.d.
(xxii) “Bernard Lafayette, Lucille Murphy, Burch,” n.d.
(xxiv) “Biden, Lord,” n.d.
(xxvi) “Bill Bradley, Brian Burwell, Notes to Self, Tom Weinsky,” n.d.
Box 171 cont’d.

(xxx) “Bill Walton,” n.d.
(xxxvii) “Bob Zoellick #2,” n.d.
(xxxix) “Bobby Doerr Tape 2,” 8/28/92.
(xl) “Bond (cont.),” n.d.
(xli) “Book Show #272: David Halberstam,” n.d.
(xliii) “Bordinat, Fraser, Edsel, Sperlich,” n.d.
(xliv) “Bordinat (1) / Bordinat, Bannon,” n.d.
(xlv) “Bordinat (2) / Bordinat, Krandall (4), Bugas,” n.d.
(xlvi) “Bourke, Stulman / Bugas (2), Hayes,” n.d.
(xlvii) “Bourke (2) cont., Schwazman,” n.d.
(xlviii) “Bouton,” n.d.
(l) “Bradley #8,” n.d.
(lii) “Broey,” n.d.
(liv) “Brock Sain,” n.d.

Box 172

(lv) “Buckwalter, S Jones, Calp / Calp,” n.d.
(lvi) “Bugas, Nader,” n.d.
(lviii) “Bunch Greenwade (cont.) / Bunch Greenwade (cont.),” n.d.
(lix) “Burke, Fleischer / Fleischer,” n.d.

C.
(i) “Caldwell,” 5/04/84.
(ii) “Caldwell, David, Lie…[illegible], Frey / Davis,” n.d.
(iii) “Califano, Clark Clifford,” n.d.
(iv) “Callman, Tex Holt, Steele,” n.d.
(v) “Calp, Walsh / Walsh, Petrie (22),” n.d.
(x) “Capote, Friendly, Greer / Greer,” n.d.
(xii) “Carl Bernstein (Second Int.), Marder / Marder,” n.d.
(xiii) “Carol Harvey, Marion Barry, Paris,” n.d.
(xiv) “Chalmers Johnson (cont.), Okimoto,” n.d.
(xv) “Charlie Keller (cont.),” n.d.
(xvi) “Charlotte Ford, Reuther, Whitehead, …[illegible],” n.d.
(xviii) “Chuck Daly, Buzz Peterson,” n.d.
(xix) “Clete Boyer (2), Jake 91BBS,” n.d.
(xx) “Clete Boyer (Int. – 1), Family of Tom Greenwade,” n.d.
(xxi) “Clurman (1) / Clurman (2), Teddy White,” n.d.
(xxii) “Clurman (on G…[illegible]), Folliard / Folliard,” n.d.
Box 172 cont’d.

(xxiv) “The Connection, Halberstam, 90.9 WBUR Boston’s NPR News Station,” 5/14/02.
(xxv) “Conot, American Odyssey,” n.d.
(xxvi) “Cont. of Bunch Greenwade, Downing,” n.d.
(xxvii) “Continuation of Diane Nash (2), Curtis Murphy – 3,” n.d.
(xxviii) “Continuation of Rick Welts, Notes,” n.d.
(xxx) “Costas Coast to Coast, Tim McCarver, Mike Shannon,” 5/23/93.
(xxii) “Court (2),” n.d.
(xxiii) “Craig, Simmons, White,” n.d.
(xxv) “Cronin (cont.), Villers (2),” n.d.
(xxvi) “CT Vivian (cont.) Third Int.,” n.d.
(xxvii) “CT Vivian (cont.), Rodney Power,” n.d.
(xxviii) “CT Vivian (second),” 11/95.

D. D.
(i) “Daalrer,” n.d.
(iii) “Dave Lawrence, Irv Bluestone, Jouppi / Jouppi (cont.), Jack Barnes,” n.d.
(iv) “David Falk (2) cont.,” n.d.
(v) “David Falk Int. 1 & 2,” n.d.
(vii) “David Halberstam with Rena on Cleveland, In Celebration,” n.d.
(x) “Dennison-Edson, Katuyama, Usami, Abeglen (2), Richie,” n.d.
(xii) “Diane Nash #1 & #2,” n.d.
Box 172 cont’d.

(xiv) “Dobek, Walsh, McCloskey,” n.d.
(xv) “Dodgers Game; Barber P.B.P from Game 1 1949 World Series,” 5/50.
(xvi) “Doerr, Patterson / Bobby Doerr, Arthur Patterson,” n.d.
(xviii) “Dom DiMaggio, Pesky, etc.,” n.d.
(xix) “Dom DiMaggio (cont.), Pesky,” n.d.
(xx) “Don Frey (cont.),” n.d.
(xxi) “Don Lennoy,” n.d.
(xxiii) “Donilon (2), Wolfowitz, Gelb Haass,” n.d.
(xxiv) “Doug Collins (cont.),” n.d.
(xxv) “Downie / Downie, Os Elliot, Bob Campbell, Henley,” n.d.
(xxvi) “The Dragon, H…[illegible] the Hippo, Foster the Frog,” n.d.
(xxvii) “Drucker, Kellin / Luedtke, Bourke (2),” n.d.

e.

E.

(i) “Eagleburger, Gergen,” n.d.
(ii) “Ed Koch Profile,” n.d.
(iii) “Eisenberg, Romney,” n.d.
(iv) “Embry, Wayne / Philly Game, Boston Game, #32,” n.d.

f.

F.

(i) “Factory Tour cont. (3),” n.d.
(iii) “Finish of Bathes, Walter, Murphy, Krandall (2) / Krandall (cont.), Crain (second),” n.d.
(vi) “Fitch, Shue, SD Game #4o / Childe, Culp, Lionel,” n.d.
Box 172 cont’d.

(viii) “Ford Archives,” n.d.
(ix) “Friendly (cont.), Lansner / Lansner, Jay Isnell,” n.d.
(x) “Fuerbinger / Fuerbinger (cont.), Weedeman,” n.d.
(xi) “Fuerbinger (3),” n.d.
(xii) “Funibashi, Curtis, Pepper, (6) / Lehner, Matsayama, Okita, Reinggold,” n.d.

(g. G.
(i) “Gail Miller, Payson, S. Jones, Larue Martin, (41) / Payson, Faust, Lenny Wilkens,” n.d.
(ii) “Galvin, Reich,” n.d.
(iii) “Galvin (cont.), Holbrooke (3),” n.d.
(iv) “Geddes, Franklin Murphy / Shelby (1),” n.d.
(v) “Gelb, Hose, Holbrooke,” n.d.
(vi) “Gelb (second int.),” n.d.
(vii) “General Shali, Tony Ju…[illegible]…,” n.d.
(viii) “Gerard, Da…[illegible], Harleck, Sal…[illegible] (3), Herford, Cruchfield, (3),” n.d.
(ix) “Gilliams, Heisler, Buckwalter, Inman, Forget all but Allen, (44),” n.d.
(x) “Glickman (cont.), (7),” n.d.
(xi) “Gore (cont.), Sheehan,” n.d.
(xii) “Goto, Rae Book Goto (2), Krisher / Lochheimer, Jerry Curtis,” n.d.
(xiii) “Goukas, Cunningham, Buckwalter, Wayne Thompson, (29) / Thompson, Ryan of Globe,” n.d.
(xiv) “Greenwald, Notes from So…[illegible],” n.d.
(xv) “Grover (3), Clec…[illegible], Hersey / Hersey, Jessup,” n.d.
(xvi) “Grunwald, White (Frank White) / White, S Clurman, Glad, Hill,” n.d.
(xvii) “Gunter, Lafayette, Whitt / Fussons,” n.d.
(xviii) “Gutman; Craig,” n.d.

(h. H.
(i) “Halbertsam 50’s, JBS,” 6/07/93.
(ii) “Halpern (2), McCurry,” n.d.
Box 173

(iii) “Hank Thomas, CT Vivian,” n.d.
(v) “Harris, Crowe, Schweld,” n.d.
(vi) “Harry Rosenfeld, Barry Sussman / Sussman, Isaacs (2),” n.d.
(vii) “Hartman, Fuerbirger (2), Mohr / Mohr (cont.),” n.d.
(viii) “Harwood,” n.d.
(ix) “Heisler, Notes, (48) / Notes, Steele,” n.d.
(x) “Henrich, Minnis,” n.d.
(xii) “Henry Ford Notes Side 1 / Side 2,” n.d.
(xiii) “[Henry Ford Notes] Side 3,” n.d.
(xiv) “Holbrooke (3),” n.d.
(xvi) “Holtzman, Devine, Musraz,” n.d.
(xvii) “Hooper (2), Lake,” n.d.
(xviii) “Hooper, Tutwiler, Steph...[illegible],” n.d.
(xix) “Howard,” n.d.
(xx) “Hughes, (5),” n.d.
(xxi) “Humbecht (2),” n.d.

I.

(i) “Iacocca, Nile, Reich Book,” n.d.
(iii) “Inamori (S Diego Int.),” n.d.
(v) “Inman (1) / Inman (2),” n.d.
(vi) “Inman (3) / Inman (4),” n.d.
(vii) “Inman (Scouting Trip), (#24),” n.d.
(viii) “Inoue, No...[illegible], Kobayerski, Kase, Immerma (2), Honda, Naks, Aoki (10),” n.d.
(x) “Inter w/ Bob Knight & Bill Fitch, Some Notes from Bill Walton in Paris,” n.d.
(xi) “Irwin Stelzer,” n.d.
Box 173 cont’d.

(xii) “Ishihara Nakayaus (over) / K. Tamura, Shimatan,” n.d.

J.

(i) “Jack Galvin (2), Deutsch,” n.d.
(ii) “Jack Ramsay, Different Notes, John Bach, TW Hefferon,” n.d.
(iii) “Jack Scott, Steele, (#25) / Steele, Owens,” n.d.
(v) “Jackson, Schaeffer,” n.d.
(vi) “Jahnke, Kaplan (3), Sperlich (4), Beauregard, Chapin,” n.d.
(viii) “Jan Hubbard, Stan Albeck, Kevin Loughery,” n.d.
(xi) “Jennifer Bracken, Rev. Sha…[illegible],” n.d.
(xii) “Jerry Coleman, Bing Devine, Shannon,” n.d.
(xiii) “Jerry West, Mitch Kupchak, Smith, Layden,” n.d.
(xv) “Jim Bohannon Show 11 to 12 am,” 9/14/94.
(xviii) “Jim Hinton, Joe Tyner / Steinberg,” n.d.
(xx) “Jim Lawson (Int. # 3),” n.d.
(xxiii) “John Bach (second), Tim Knight, Stern,” n.d.
(xxxiv) “John Biglow (2),” n.d.
(xxxvi) “John Cox, Bob Oakley, Michael Gordon,” n.d.
(xxxviii) “John Cox (Int. #2) / Cox (2) cont.,” n.d.
(xxxix) “John Lewis (2) / John Lewis (2),” n.d.
Box 173 cont’d.

(xl) “John Lewis (cont.),” n.d.
(xli) “John Lewis (cont.),” n.d.
(xlii) “John Lewis – Tape 1,” n.d.
(xliii) “John Lewis Tape 2 Continuation of Interview One,” n.d.
(xliv) “John Morello, Kelly, Maisez,” n.d.
(xlvi) “John Payson, Thibault,” n.d.
(xlviii) “Jovi Mercano, Stacy, Herman (Shea), Peter Arc, Wolyn…[illegible],” n.d.
(xlix) “Joy Smith,” n.d.
(l) “June Jackson, Krause (2), Kovler,” n.d.

k. K.

(i) “Kaplan, Goldman, Hormats / Kaplan (2),” n.d.
(iv) “Karl Meyer / Meyer (cont.), Woodward (2),” n.d.
(v) “Katayama / Enju, Nissan Stickers,” n.d.
(vii) “Katayama (2), Amaya (2), Koike / Funabashi, Tanabe,” n.d.
(viii) “Kawamata Sato, Hara, Igarasgi, Kaiatsa, Dennison, Edson,” n.d.
(ix) “Kay Graham (1) / Kay Graham, Wilkens (2), Meyer (2),” n.d.
(x) “Kay Graham #2 / Kay Graham (cont.), Ed Williams,” n.d.
(xi) “Kay Graham (3rd Int.), Ben Bradlee / Bradlee, Reston,” n.d.
(xii) “KC, Steve Jones, Culp / Culp, Ramsay, Wrong speed ½ through,” n.d.
(xiv) “Kelmanson 1, Holmes Brown, Dick Clurman,” n.d.
Box 172 cont’d.

(xv) “Kermit (cont.) (27) / Kermit, Tom Young, Baylor, Ramsay,” (27), n.d.
(xvi) “Kevin Loughery (cont.),” n.d.
(xviii) “King Rogers / Rogers, Liz Carpenter, Conlan,” n.d.
(xx) “Krandall / Pat Wright, Mike Blumenthal,” n.d.
(xxi) “Krause (cont.), Todd, Melsburger, Tex Winter,” n.d.
(xxxiii) “Kuhn, Smathersy / Jim Daly, Wilkins,” n.d.

L.
(i) “L.A. Townsend Interview #1 / L.A. Townsend Interview #2,” 2/21/75.
(ii) “L.A. Townsend Interview #3,” 2/21/75.
(v) “The Larry King Show 1,” 7/10/85.
(vi) “The Larry King Show 2,” 7/1/85.
(vii) “Larry King,” 2/21/91.
(viii) “Larry Steele / Steele, Steve Jones, (#20),” Dec. 15, no year.
(ix) “Larry Stern, Joe Rauh, Barth / Barth, Holbrooke, Al Friendly,” n.d.
(x) “Laurie, Carlucci, Kristol,” n.d.
(xi) “Lawson (Int. 3 – cont. & Int. 4),” n.d.
(xii) “Leitovich, Shields,” n.d.
(xviii) “Leta Schlosser (On LW), #49,” n.d.
(xix) “Lewis (cont.),” n.d.
(xxi) “Lipton 3,” n.d.
(xxii) “Lipton, Maxwell / Nissan Workers, Cont. of Maxwell, Yukawa H…[illegible],” n.d.
(xxiii) “LKS Tues./Wed. David Halberstam 1:30-2,”
(xxiv) “LKS Tues./Wed. David Halberstam 2-3,”
(xxv) “LKS Tues./Wed. David Halberstam 3-4,”

(xxxxvi) “Locheimer, Ingolds by Chai, Muramatsu, Vogel,
        Tanaka, Kamiya, Klestadt,” n.d.
(xxxxvii) “Los Angeles Times Festival of Books: David
        Halberstam & Gay Talese,” n.d.
(xxxxviii) “Lou Harris, Mike Dann / Mike Dann,
         Sal…[illegible], Donovan,” n.d.
(xxxxix) “Lowenstein (cont.), Ferris (2), Harrington, Moe Udall,” n.d.
        “Lucius Burch (cont.), Eddie Jones, Bob Battle,
        Brinba,” n.d.
       JR, (#36- possibly #35),” n.d.
(xliii) “Lucas (Luke), Pat Washington, Lionel Hollins (2),
       (#31),” n.d.
(xlv) “Lynn Freeman, O’Dowd,” n.d.

(i) “Mace Tape 2,” n.d.
(ii) “Mae Gregor,” n.d.
(iii) “Makellen, Issayama, Fraser,” n.d.
(iv) “Maki,” n.d.
(v) “Mangini, Pees, Evan Bonds,” n.d.
(vi) “Marcy, Lee Williams / Williams (2), New House,
       [illegible]…incus Moose,” n.d.
(vii) “Marion Barry, Maltie L…[illegible],” n.d.
(viii) “Marion Otten, Reverse Jimmy Boyle,” n.d.
(ix) “Mark Pfeil, Chris Ford, [illegible], Chamsky, Roppert,” n.d.
(x) “Martha Tilton, Tom Henrich, Bill Payne,”
(xi) “Martin (w/ McGee & Inman), Train, Chen,” n.d.
(xiii) “Maury Allen,” n.d.
(xv) “Max Wigs (cont.), Donna Farrell / Donna Farrell,”
    n.d.
(xvii) “McCaffrey 2, Cannon,” n.d.
(xviii) “McCarver (second int.),” n.d.
(xix) “McCacken, Robert Cole / Cole, Agee –
    Cunningham,” n.d.
(xx) “McCulloch / McCulloch (cont.), Wilde,” n.d.
(xxi) “McCulloch, Baxter, Kossen / Bagdikian,” n.d.
(xxii) “McCulloch / McCulloch (2), Teddy White,
    Jaccoby, May Ways,” n.d.
(xxiii) “McDew,” n.d.
(xxiv) “McGinnis, 4 Nissan Foreman, Kanawa,
    Kur…[illegible]…yama, n.d.”
(xxv) “McGuyer, Tinkle,” n.d.
(xxvi) “McHale, Ryan, Collins,” n.d.
    “McMaghn, Lake, Holbrooke (3),” n.d.
(xxvii) “McMamus [Jason], Catledge / Catledge (cont.),
    Zi…[illegible],” n.d.
(xxviii)”Mel Parnell, Boo Ferriss,” n.d.
(xxix) “Mel Parnell, Boo Ferriss,” n.d.
(xxx) “Memorial for Mike,” 12/08/80.
(xxxi) “Merchant (cont.), Mikkelson,” n.d.
(xxxiii)“Michael Wilbon, Ahmad Rashad, David Kahn,
    Fred Whitfield,” n.d.
(xxxxiv)“Mickey Zilper, Missy Chandler / Missy Chandler,
    Larow,” n.d.
Box 174 cont’d.

(xxxvi) “Milwaukee, [illegible], Wohl, Spoolstra, McKinney / Petrie, #33,” n.d.
(xxxvii) “Minoru, Tanaka,” n.d.
(xxxviii) “Miyake, Okumura, Suzuki,” n.d.
(xxxix) “Miyake (2),” n.d.
(xi) “Montgomery, Soderbery,” n.d.
(xli) “Moose (cont.), Aspin, Stewart, Bolling (2) / Bolling (cont.),” n.d.
(xlii) “Mort Halperin, Tom Bettag,” n.d.
(xlii) “Moyers, Al Carey, etc.,” n.d.
(xlv) “MPR (Minnesota Public Radio), David Halberstam,” 12/03/79.
(xlvii) “MPR, Midmorning, David Halberstam,” 10/07/02.
(xlviii) “Mr. Ungcheuer, NEF, Ms. Nancy C...[illegible], Bob McCormick, Penderquat, Folliard / Folliard, Richard Wilson, Bohnrens,” n.d.
(xlix) “Mrs. Lewis, Katherine Burk, John Lewis,” n.d.

N.

(i) “Nakumura, Umetani,” (22), n.d.
(ii) “Nelson (etc.),” n.d.
(iii) “Nick Williams / Nick Williams (cont.), Voorhis,” n.d.
(v) “Notes from EKM Library, Pierpoint Bliss, Mudd Downs / Downs, Small, Ferris,” n.d.
(vi) “Notes on first Pacer Game, McIntyre, Phil Jackson, MOE,” n.d.
(vii) “Notes from Joseph,” n.d.
(x) “Notes – MacKinnon, Phil Jackson / S Jones, Kermit, Goukas,” n.d.
Box 174 cont’d.

(xi) “Notes – Bordinat (3), De LaRossa,” n.d.
(xii) “Notes to Self: Cohen, Busby, Biemiller / Biemiller (2), Marcy, Szulc,” n.d.
(xiii) “Numasaki / Shioji (3), #17,” n.d.
(xvi) “Oettinger – Kriss / Kriss (2),” n.d.
(xvii) “OVL Notes, Krandall, Lehner,” n.d.
(xviii) “Packard, Holbrooke, (Whalen), Gibn…[illegible], Wheel / Shapiro,” n.d.
(xxi) “Paris (cont.), Zellner, Sitton,” n.d.
(xxii) “Pat Blown, Clurman Notes, Hedley, Donovan,” n.d.
(xxiii) “Paul McGee, Shaffer,” n.d.
(xxvi) “Paulson, Carlton Smith,” n.d.
(xxvii) “Paulson Re…[illegible], Blake,” n.d.
(xxviii) “Pesky, Goudy / Calp, Buckwalter,” n.d.
(xl) “Phil Jackson (4), Jerry Krause,” n.d.
(xli) “Phil Jackson (Sacramento Nov. 23),” n.d.
(xlii) “Phil, Linz, Stottlemyer,” n.d.
(xliii) “Poliquin, Byrne,” n.d.
(xlv) “Portland Tape Two, Training Camp / Portland,” n.d.
(xlvi) “Powell, Holbrooke, Haas,” n.d.
(xlviii) “THE POWERS THAT BE,” n.d.
(xlix) “Prage…[illegible], Tobin, Notes / Blank,” n.d.
Box 174 cont’d.

q. Q.
(i) “Quinn (2),” n.d.
(ii) “Quinn (2), Meg Greenfield, Oberdo…[illegible], Barbara Cohen / Barbara Cohen, Seymour Hersh, G…[illegible],” n.d.

r. R.
(i) “Ramsey, Tward…[illegible],” n.d.
(ii) “Randy Shepherd, Maverick, Garfinkel, Rodney Johnson,” n.d.
(iii) “Rappaport, Fraser, Frye, Fubin, Mohbat / Mohbat, Dutton,” n.d.
(iv) “Ratcliffe (Brown), Shioji, Wakutski Notes,” n.d.

Box 175

(vi) “Ray Bould (cont.) Main,” n.d.
(viii) “Ray Sadecki, Broglio, Brutons,” n.d.
(x) “Reynolds (2),” n.d.
(xi) “Reynolds (3), Gowdy,” n.d.
(xii) “Richard, Block, Murray / Murray,” n.d.
(xiii) “Ricks (1), Joulwan (2), Sheehan, Shali,” n.d.
(xv) “Riesman, Makeller (2), Jack Fontaine,” n.d.
(xvi) “Riesman, Thomson / Thomson, My…[illegible], Banks,” n.d.
(xvii) “Riswold, Howard White, Peter Moore, Phil Knight,” n.d.
(xix) “Rod Thorn, Pederson, Welts,” n.d.
(xxi) “Rodney Powell (4),” n.d.
(xxii) “Rodney Powell Tape 2,” n.d.
(xxiii) “Rodney Powell Tape 3,” n.d.
(xxiv) “Roger Alt…[illegible],” n.d.
(xxv) “Rollins, Chris Hill, Mort Abramowitz & Kimmitt,” n.d.
(xxvii) “Rowing,” n.d.
(xxix) “Roy Williams,” n.d.
( xxx) “Royal, McCannon, Altman, Bidwell,” n.d.
( xxxi) “Russo, Toomey,” n.d.

s. S.
(i) “S. Belichick (note), Forzano, Bissinger, Perkins, Wenn…[illegible],” n.d.
(ii) “Sally Quinn, Jim Mann / Mann,” n.d.
(iii) “Sam Mace Tape 1,” n.d.
(iv) “Sam Smith, Phil Jackson (2),” n.d.
(v) “Sam Walton, Joe Stryker, McLeads,” n.d.
(vii) “Sandy Kapland, McArdle, Reickert,” n.d.
(viii) “Schaeffer, Vermeil,” n.d.
(ix) “Shioebrun, Irwin, Shannon / Shannon (cont.), Notes, Busby,” n.d.
(x) “Scott (cont.), DR Cook / DR Cook,” n.d.
(xii) “Sean Newman, Gormley,” n.d.
(xiii) “Sean Newman (2), Kotula,” n.d.
(xv) “Shaffer,” n.d.
(xviii) “Shioji (4), Tanaka (of Nissan) 1 & 2, Ochia,” n.d.
(xix) “Sidey / Sidey (2), White, Karnow,” n.d.
( xxx) “Sims Tentress, JC Daly / Daly, Hartman,” n.d.
(xxii) “Slocombe, Abizad / Lake 3,” n.d.
(xxiii) “Sperlich (3) cont., Tom Adams,” n.d.
(xxiv) “Sperlich (cont.), Bordinat (4), Covert,” n.d.
(xxv) “Sperlich (continuation), Steve Miller,” n.d.
Box 175 cont’d.

(xxvi) “Spoelskit, Scott (2) (6), Glickman,” n.d.


(xxix) “Stan Greenberg, Les Gelb, Steeper, Christopher, etc.,” n.d.

(xxx) “Stan Isaacs (cont.), Julie Isaacson, Bunch Greenwade,” n.d.

(INTERNAL)

(INTERNAL)

(INTERNAL)

(xxxi) “Stanley Booth, Mrs. Eggleston, Bill Winters, Billy Pearson,” n.d.

(xxxii) “Stanley Karnow, Shirley Clurman / Tom Griffith,” n.d.

(xxxiii) “Steele, Shirley Clurman, [illegible], Finch, Karnow / Karnow, Clurman, (Herford),” n.d.


(xxxvi) “Steve Cochran’s Show, Radio 720 WGN Chicago, 12:40 to 3:00PM, 2:15 PM,” 6/13/03.


(xxxix) “Steve & Jeanette Belichick #2,” n.d.

(xl) “Steve Kerr, Phil Jackson, Josh Rosenfeld, Buzz Peterson,” n.d.


(xlii) “Strobe Talbott,” n.d.

(xliii) “Strobe Tabott, Abramowitz,” n.d.


Box 175 cont’d.

(xiii) “Ted Simmons, Ralph Terry,” n.d.
(xviii) “Tex Winter (cont.), Tim Hallan (2), Helzman, Telander, Feinsech Notes, Lazenky Notes,” n.d.
(xxi) “Tiff Wood (2), [illegible],” n.d.
(xxvi) “Tim McCarver (1),” n.d.
(xxviii) “Tinker Hatfield, Steve Jones, Riswold, June Jackson, John Kerr, H…[illegible],” n.d.
(xxix) “Toland Interview,” n.d.
(xxx) “Tom Fe…[illegible],” n.d.

U. U.
(i) “Uecker,” n.d.
(iii) “Utley (cont.), Schlesinger,” n.d.
Box 175 cont’d.

v.  V.
(i) “Vaccarc, Shaunessy, Munson, Steve Jones, Salle,” n.d.
(ii) “Valeriani, HK Smith, Doug Edwards / Collingwood, Schaffner, Rosser, Reeves, Gerard,” n.d.
(iii) “Vernon, Jordan; Tarnoff,” n.d.
(iv) “Vershbow,” n.d.

Box 176

(v) “Vic Rasch, Schulman,” n.d.
(vi) “Villers 2 (cont.), Shaier (3),” n.d.
(vii) “Villers 3 (cont.), Shai,” n.d.
(viii) “Viller in Dehal, Diaz,” n.d.
(x) “Virginia Knight, Tom Johnson / Tom Johnson, Freddie Miller,” n.d.
(xi) “Volpe, Lipton, Krandall,” n.d.
(xii) “Vuono (Shoysl…[illegible] & Shoemaker), Hunter,” n.d.

w.  W.
(i) “W.O. Smith Memorial Concert (High Bias), WMOT-FM,” 10/10/91.
(iii) “Walsh, Carlisle, Stockton, Notes on Pacers game 2, More Pacers,” n.d.
(iv) “Walton (cont.), 3rd interview on both sides, #38,” n.d.
(v) “Walton Inter., Gordon Nosh / Walton, #37,” n.d.
(vi) “Walton, Notes, Uporsky / Uporsky, Meschery, #45,” n.d.
Box 176 cont’d.

(ix) “Wayne Thompson (cont.), Ramsay- L.A. game notes / Notes: Kelly, John Bassett, Tape # 14, Nov. 19, no year.”

(x) “Weathers by Elsey Chapman, Cook,” n.d.

(xi) “Wes Clark, Holbrooke, Vershbow,” n.d.

(xii) “Wes Clark, Shymeyer,” n.d.

(xiii) “West Point,” n.d.

(xiv) “Wilkens, 42,” n.d.


(xvi) “Will Campbell (int. 2), Mrs. KM Smith,” n.d.

(xvii) “Will Campbell, B Lafayette,” n.d.

(xviii) “Winn, Hormats (2), Bordinat, Sheinmar,” n.d.

(xix) “WNYC: David Halberstam,” n.d.

(xx) “WNYC: David Halberstam,” n.d.


(xxiii) “Woodward (Second interview- continued), Bradlee / Bradlee (cont.),” n.d.

z. Z.

(i) “Zimmerman & Wisner,” n.d.


aa. Untitled, 9 tapes, n.d.

C. Compact discs.


Box 176 cont’d.


12. “George Lewis and His Ragtime Band, ‘Jazz at Vespers,’” n.d.


Box 176 cont’d.


Box 176 cont’d.


29. Untitled, 3 CDs, n.d.

D. Reel-to-reel tapes.

1. “Patricia Marx Interviews: Viet Nam, David Halberstam” (N.Y. Times), n.d.


Box 177

XI. Film and Video.

A. VHS video cassettes.

Box 177 cont’d.


10. “‘Age of Excessive Popular Culture,’ Brown University, Purdue University Public Affairs Video Archives,” Apr. 15, 1997.


Box 177 cont’d.


Box 178


43. “Collison Course, California Newsreel,” n.d.


52. “David Halberstam on CSPAN,” n.d.


54. David Halberstam on Good Morning America, Daniel Goleman on 20/20 & MacNeil/Lehrer Report, Terry Waite The Empire Club, n.d.


Box 178 cont’d.


68. “Good Morning America, ‘Lecture Segments on C-Span: David Halberstam,’” n.d.


Box 179

70. “Halberstam on the ’77 Blazers, NBA Entertainment, Inc.,” n.d.


73. “Hoops Final,” n.d.

74. “Human Studies #10, TV Conference, Mr. Halberstam (NY) vs Mr. Amaya (TKO),” Dec. 8, 1992.


77. “InPerson Author Lecture Series presents David Halberstam,” n.d.


Box 179 cont’d.

86. The Late Late Show with Tom Snyder, Oct. 19, 1995.

87. The Late Late Show with Tom Snyder, Guests: B. Costas, D. Halberstam, air date Apr. 6, 1998.


89. Later…With Bob Costas: David Halberstam, n.d.

90. Later…With Bob Costas (NBC): David Halberstam, n.d.


Box 180

106. The Pacific Century, Show #10, n.d.


109. The Pacific Century, “Two Coasts of China,” #1, Final Mix without Credits, n.d.


111. “Politically Incorrect, Show # 3120,” n.d.


119. “Sasha Unbound” (For David Halberstam), FM CBS Sunday AM,” n.d.

120. “Spahn and Sain and Pray For Rain (ESPN), Warner Fuesselle, Feller and Sain by Walier Sharwa, Sunday Morning, Boston Braves Promotional Film, (Hitting and Pitching), Kubek and Sain Game of the Week, (Spinner), Work Out at Home on Cement Block - Shoulder Exercise,” n.d.


123. “Sportslook, #603-89, David Halberstam,” n.d.


Box 180 cont’d.


Box 181


142. “Up Close (ESPN), Show #94-141, Donald Fehr, David Halberstam,” 1994.

143. “Up Close, Show #1009-93, David Halberstam,” n.d.


Box 181 cont’d.


154. 12 untitled videocassettes, n.d.

Box 182


C. Digital video discs.


7. “CenterStage, YES: David Halberstam” (3 copies), n.d.
Box 182 cont’d.


D. Reel-to-reel tapes (8mm).


Box 182 cont’d.


5. “Michael and David as Children (8)”, n.d.

6. “Michael and David as Children,” duplicate of reel 8, n.d.

7. Re: DH’s family, 3 reel-to-reels, circa 1940s.

8. Untitled, 1 reel-to-reel, n.d.

MF Box 1

XII. Electronic Media.

A. 3.5” floppy disks.


MF Box 2


Box 182 cont'd.


MF Box 3

17. 5 untitled disks, n.d.

Box 183

Loose

XIII. Personal Memorabilia.

A. Honorary degrees; includes printed material, correspondence, and manuscript material related to the commencement ceremonies.


Folder 1


Loose


Folder 2

Box 183 cont’d.

Loose


Folder 3


Box 184

Folder 1

B. Awards, certificates, and plaques.


Loose


5. The Brearley School, Certificate of Appreciation Presented to DH, June 18, 1996.


Folder 1


Loose


Folder 1


Loose


Folder 1

Box 184 cont’d.

Loose


Folder 1


Box 185

Loose


Folder 1

Box 186

Folder 1

C. Drawings and cartoons.

1. “Dave Halberstam We Love You, Kudos, Kudos, and More Kudos,” marker drawing; drawn by New York Times City Room the day DH won the Pulitzer Prize; 1964.


6. Pen and ink drawing of DH in rowboat by “Graham”, n.d.

7. Copy of pen and ink drawing of Lexington Minute Man by Sidney L. Kaye, n.d.


Loose


D. Scrapbooks, yearbooks, and photo albums.


Box 186 cont’d.


5. Scrapbook of newspaper clippings of stories written by DH for *Daily Times Leader* in West Point, MS in 1955.

6. Comment book for *Harvard Crimson* when DH was editor, 1954.

Box 187

Loose


Folders 1-5

E. Halberstam family papers and various personal items.


Folder 6

2. “The 1925 Caduceus” yearbook, Tufts College Medical School, 1925.

Folder 7

3. Crayon drawing done by Julia Halberstam for DH, ca. 1980s.


6. Photocopy of Charles Halberstam’s application to Tufts College Medical School, Apr. 18, 1921.
Box 187 cont’d.


11. “Banquet of The Senior Class” of Tufts College Medical School, May 18, 1925.


17. List of home improvement plans, TS, 3 p., n.d.

18. Whale adoption form filled out on behalf of Julia Halberstam, n.d.


Envelope 1


Folder 7

21. “Jumbo Dance” dance card for “Sophomore Medical Class of Tufts College” at Unity House, Apr. 27, 1922.
Box 187 cont’d.

22. “Phi Delta Epsilon” dance card for Formal Dance of Chapters Alpha Theta Rho and Phi Delta Epsilon at the Copley-Plaza Hotel, Apr. 19, 1923.

23. “Formal Dance” dance card for Phi Delta Epsilon Medical Fraternity at Copley-Plaza Hotel, Apr. 29, 1924.


27. Library card of DH for Monroe County Public Library in Key West, Florida, Jan. 1986.


30. DH’s nametag from Harvard Class of 1955 reunion, n.d.

Envelope 2

31. Medal from World War I, ca. 1914-1918.

Folder 7


34. American College of Surgeons Convocation Program at University of Pennsylvania, (2 copies), 1936.

35. Ticket from Penn State/Harvard football game, 10/22/21.

Loose

36. Fabric and carpet samples, n.d.
Box 188

Folder 1

F. General.


Envelope 1


Folder 1


4. Charge card of DH’s for “John David” (store), n.d.


Box 188 cont’d.


25. All American Cable and Radio telegram and telex informational booklet, ca. 1960s.


32. Army Reserve Change of Address Form, ca. 1961.
Box 188 cont’d.

Loose

33. 5 empty folios, may include writing utensils and blank paper, n.d.

Envelope 2

34. Sheet of “Joseph Pulitzer” 3 cents stamps, n.d.
41. University of Southern California medallion, n.d.
43. “Meal Card” of DH during his time in the Army Reserves, ca. 1957.
44. “RCA Communications, Inc.” credit card for sending international telegrams, for DH, n.d.
45. Baggage ticket claim tag, n.d.
47. “Second Infantry Division Korea” sticker, n.d.
Box 188 cont’d.


53. Placards for Mr. and Mrs. Halberstam at unidentified state dinner, n.d.


55. Envelope with “Halberstam, Call Tricia Nixon” inscribed, holograph, n.d.

56. Card of DH that signifies honorable withdrawal from the American Newspaper Guild, n.d.


Folder 1

58. Three menus; includes “Le Bernardin” menu, signed by David Strathairn, John Chancellor, Jim Wooten, Jules Feiffer, and others, n.d.

Folder 2


Loose


Box 188 cont'd.

Folder 3

62. "Matted" telegrams to DH announcing he has been awarded the Pulitzer Prize, 1964.


64. Newspaper clipping from The Village Voice about RFK’s Presidential campaign and DH, May 2, 1968.


66. Newspaper clipping of a crossword puzzle; DH is mentioned in several clues, ca. 1980s.

Loose


68. Mounted Confederate States of America currency, one dollar and ten dollar bills, Feb. 1864.


70. Olympia typewriter belonging to DH in use during his time at Harper’s, ca. 1960s.

71. White and blue commencement hood, n.d.
Table of Contents

David Halberstam Addendum

I. Correspondence ........................................ p. 409
II. Manuscripts .............................................. 415
III. Photographs ............................................. 469
IV. Printed Material .......................................... 471
V. Professional Material ..................................... 481
VI. Notebooks ................................................ 483
VII. Research Material ....................................... 483
VIII. Personal Memorabilia ................................. 484
IX. Large-Size Material ................................. 485
Box 189

Folder 1

I. Correspondence.

A. Files, may include printed materials, notes, financial materials, and professional materials.


Folder 2

2. “Karl Meyer,” 1963-1971 [note: correspondence is to/from Karl E. Meyer; DH-related correspondence is not present in the file]. Includes:

   (i) Letters to Kay Graham.
      (a) TL, 1 p., Apr. 4, 1966.
      (b) TLS, 1 p., Apr. 22, 1966.
      (c) TL, 2 p., Apr. 27, 1966.
      (d) TL, 1 p., June 17, 1966.
      (e) TL, 1 p., July 18, 1966.
   (ii) Letters to Stanley Karnow.
      (a) TL, 1 p., Mar. 5, 1966.
      (b) TL, 1 p., May 6, 1966.
   (iii) TL to Walter Pincus, 1 p., July 17, 1966.
   (iv) Letters to Ben Bradlee.
      (a) TL, 1 p., Sep. 13, 1966.
      (b) TL, 1 p., Oct. 3, 1966.

b. Karnow, Stanley. Letters to Karl Meyer.
   (i) TLS, 1 p., Feb. 25, 1966.
   (ii) TLS, 1 p., May 2, 1966.

c. Graham, Kay. Letters to Karl Meyer unless otherwise noted.
   (ii) TL, 1 p., Mar. 21, 1966.
   (iv) TLS, 1 p., June 10, 1966.
   (v) TLS, 1 p., July 7, 1966.
Box 189 cont’d.

(vi) TLS, 1 p., July 26, 1966.
(vii) TLS, 1 p., Sep. 9, 1966.
(viii) ANS, 2 p., n.d.
(ix) TLS, 2 p., Nov. 1, 1968.

d. Bradlee, Ben.
(i) Memorandum (photocopy) announcing promotion of Howard Simons as Assistant Managing Editor at The Washington Post, TS, June 13, 1966.
(iii) TL, 1 p., Nov. 7, 1966.
(iv) TLS, 1 p., Nov. 11, 1966.
(vii) TLS, 1 p., Sep. 11, 1968.


f. Friendly, Fred. Letters to Karl Meyer.
(iii) TLS, 1 p., Oct. 6, 1966.
(iv) TL, 1 p., May 15, 1968.

g. Norris, William. TLS (photocopy) to Ben Bradlee, 1 p., Sep. 1, 1966.

i. Alsop, Joseph. Letters to Karl Meyer.
(i) TLS, 1 p., Nov. 26, 1963.


Folder 3


Folder 4

Box 189 cont'd.

Folder 5

5. Family letters, includes Charles Halberstam, and DH’s grandparents, 1917-1945.

Folder 6


Folder 7


Folder 8


Folder 9


Folder 10

B. Personal and professional correspondence, arranged chronologically; includes some printed material and professional material.

1. 1925-1959.

Folder 11

2. 1961-1969; includes:


    b. Rosenthal, Abe.

       (i) TLS, to DH, 1 p., Jan. 15, 1969.

       (ii) TLS (photocopy) to Joseph Fox re: DH’s UNFINISHED ODYSSEY OF ROBERT F. KENNEDY, 1 p., Jan. 15, 1969.
Box 189 cont’d.


Folder 12

3. 1970-1979; includes:


f. Fallows, James M.
   (i) TLS to DH, re: Carter presidency, 2 p., May 20, 1977.

g. Thompson, Tommy. TLS, 1 p., Aug. 6, 1977.

h. Sheehan, Neil.
   (i) ALS to DH, 1 p., Oct. 19, 1977.
   (ii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Jan. 4, 1979.


Folders 13-14

4. 1980-1989; includes:


b. Kunhardt, Philip, Jr. TLS (photocopy) to DH, re: Life’s coverage of Michael Halberstam’s death, 3 p., Jan. 27, 1981.

c. Walton, Bill. ALS to DH, 1 p., Sep. 20, 1981.

d. Wood, Tiff. ALS to DH, 1 p., Nov. 28, 1986.

e. Emerson, Gloria. TLS, 1 p., Dec. 6, 1986.
Box 189 cont’d.

g. Kovach, Bill. ALS to DH, 1 p., June 1, 1988.
n. Wicker, Tom. ALS to DH, 1 p., June 6, 1989.
   (i) TLS (photocopy) from DH to Ridgway re: DH’s research on the 1950s, 2 p., Aug. 11, 1989.
   (ii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Aug. 24, 1989.
   (iii) TLS to DH, 1 p., Oct. 7, 1989.

Folders 15-16

5. 1990-1999; includes:
a. Emerson, Gloria. TLS with holograph edits to DH, 1 p., June 14, 1991.
e. Vanocur, Sander.
   (i) ANS to DH, 1 p., Mar. 20, 1998.
   (ii) ALS to DH, 1 p., Apr. 24, 1998.
h. Moore, Gen. Harold.

Folder 17

6. 2000-2008; includes:
b. Emerson, Gloria.
   (i) ANS to DH, ca. 2001.
Box 189 cont’d.


(c) Moore, Gen. Harold (“Hal”).

(d) Thompson, Hunter S.
(i) Fax from DH, 1 p., Aug. 8, 2001.
(ii) Fax to DH, 1 p., Sep. 9, 2001.

(e) Baker, Russell.

(f) Clinton, Bill. TLS to DH, 1 p., Sep. 27, 2001.

(g) Bush, George W.
(i) TLS to DH, 1 p., Oct. 15, 2001.
(ii) TLS to Jean and Julia Halberstam, 1 p., Apr. 27, 2007.
(iii) TLS to Jean and Julia Halberstam, 1 p., Oct. 18, 2007.


(m) Quindlen, Anna. Email to DH, 1 p., Jan. 4, 2002.

(n) Nolan, Martin F. TLS with holograph postscript to DH, 1 p., Sep. 4, 2002.


Folder 18

6. Not dated, includes:

a. Bond, Julian. ALS to DH, 1 p., n.d.

b. Clurman, Dick. ANS to DH, 1 p., n.d.

c. Dunne, John. TLS to DH, 1 p., n.d.

d. Hefner, Christie. ANS, 1 p., n.d.

e. Lange, Hope. ANS to DH, 1 p., n.d

f. Remnick, David. ANS to DH, 1 p., n.d

g. Siegel, Joel. ANS to DH, 1 p., n.d.

h. Smith, Liz. TLS to DH, 1 p., n.d.

i. Talese, Gay. TNS to DH, 1 p., n.d.
Box 190

Folder 1

II. Manuscripts.

A. Files; includes correspondence, printed material, photograph prints, and research material.

Folder 1


Folder 2


Folder 3


Folder 4


Folder 5


Folder 6


Folder 7


Folder 8

8. “Raw Material and Notes for Some Long Pieces,” ca. 1960s; includes ALS from John Paul Vann to DH, 2 p., ca. 1960s.
Box 190 cont'd.

Folders 9-11


Folder 12


Folders 13-15


Folder 16


Folder 17

13. “Viet Reporting, the Press Crisis, Attacks by Time, Alsop, etc. Higgins, My Fight With NYT over Higgins Copy, Also My Visa Problems,” 1962-1963, includes:
   c. Iselin, John Jay. TLS to DH, 1 p., n.d.
   e. Bigart, Homer.
      (i) TLS to DH re: Bigart’s tips to DH about going to Saigon, 3 p., Aug. 6, 1963.
      (ii) Black and white print of DH and Homer Bigart, May 1966.
      (iv) TL to DH, 1 p., Nov. 22, 1963.

Folder 18

Box 191

Folder 1

15. Japanese automobile industry, Nissan, and Detroit, ca. 1980s.

Folder 2


Folder 3

17. Bobby Knight, Indiana, basketball, n.d.

Folder 4


Folder 5


Folder 6

20. Detroit, Masao Fukase, Nissan, Toyota, n.d.

Folder 7


Folder 8


Folder 9


Folder 10

Box 191 cont'd.

Folder 11


Box 192

Folder 1

B. Interviews by DH for various books and articles unless otherwise noted; TS with holograph notes and holograph; includes some correspondence and notes.

1. THE AMATEURS.
      (i) “Interview with John Bigelow…” TS, 2 copies, 12 p. each, n.d.
      (ii) “Second Interview with John Bigelow,” TS, 2 copies, 8 p. each, n.d.
      (iii) “Brief Interview with John Bigelow,” TS, 2 copies, 1 p. each, n.d.
   b. Parker, Harry.
      (i) “Interview with Harry Parker,” TS with holograph edits, 2 copies, 4 p. each each, n.d.
      (ii) “Interview Harry Parker,” TS with holograph edits, 2 copies, 3 p., n.d.
   c. Wood, Tiff.
      (i) “Beginning of the Notes about the Olympic Scholar Tiff Wood,” TS with holograph edits, 2 copies, 15 p. each, n.d.
      (ii) “Second Interview with Tiff Wood,” TS, 2 copies, 6 p. each, n.d.
      (iii) “Interview with Tiff Wood Again,” TS, 2 copies, 7 p. each.

Folder 2

2. THE BREAKS OF THE GAME.
   a. “Interview with Dr. Cook, Bob Cook, the team physician who was the center of the controversy in the Walton case,” TS with holograph edits, 3 p., n.d.
3. THE FIFTIES.
   a. Booth, Stanley.
      (i) TS, 3 p., n.d.
      (ii) “Continuation of Stanley Booth interview,”
           TS, 3 p., n.d.
   b. “Interview with Knox Phillips and Sam Phillips,
      Father and son in Memphis, TN,” TS, 15 p., n.d.

Folder 4

4. “The Fire to Come to South Africa,” for Atlantic Monthly,
   1980.
   a. “Interview With Richard Baltimore, bright young
      black political officer in Pretoria…” TS with
      holograph edits, 5 p., n.d.
   b. “Alan Boesak, a colored leader who calls himself
      black, teaches at University of Western Cape…”
      TS, 5 p., n.d.
   c. John Burns.
      (i) “A Conversation with John Burns,” TS, 1
          p., n.d.
      (ii) “Notes from Dinner at Tertius,” TS, 1 p.,
           n.d.
      (iii) “…dinner with John Burns, a New York
           Times reporter,” TS, 1 p., n.d.
   d. “Interview with John K. Burman, young rather
      radical journalist for The Financial Mail…” TS, 4
      p., n.d.
   e. “Shun Chetty, Indian Lawyer and civil rights lawyer
      and his assistant, Len Moss, who are handling in
      part the Soweto Eleven Trial,” TS, 8 p., n.d.
   f. “Interview With Michael Christie from the South
      African Foundation, ten years in Washington, from
      the Western Transvaal, part Afrikaner, part
      English.” TS with holograph edits, 7 p., n.d.
   g. “Fleur Devilliers, correspondent in Pretoria and
      Capetown for the Sunday Times…” TS, 6 p., n.d.
   h. “Interview with Aubrey Dickman, the young
      economist for Anglo American, an economic
      consultant who works a great deal with the
      government,” TS, 3 p., n.d.
   i. John Dugard.
Box 192 cont’d.

(i) “Interview with John Dugard, Professor of Law at the University,” TS with holograph edits, 6 p., n.d.

(ii) “Interview with John Dugard, Second Interview with him…” TS, 4 p., n.d.

j. “A joint interview with two young black journalist, one Enoch Duma, and his friend who is the most important young black journalist in the country, Zelake Sisulu, the son of a very famous political leader here, who is now arrested on Robin Island.”, TS, 7 p., n.d.

k. “Interview with Sheena Duncan, the head of Black Sash…” TS, 2 p., n.d.

l. “Interview with Andre Du Toit, a Stangbach Afrikaner intellectual and Professor,” TS, 4 p., n.d.

m. “Interview with Fred Fereira, the Head of the Ford Plant…” TS, 5 p., n.d.


o. “Bobbie Godsall, One of the Labor Relations People…” TS, 5 p., n.d.


q. “Notes from an Evening at the Home of Tony Heard, Editor of The Cape Times…” TS, 1 p., n.d.

r. “Interview with Ironside, who is the personnel man at General Motors who has given this black union a very hard time, ” TS, 4 p., n.d.


u. “Interview with young man named Maree, who is a young disillusioned Afrikaner…” TS, 3 p., n.d.


w. “Interview with Clive Mennell and his wife Irene…” TS, 2 p., n.d.

x. “Interview with a man named Motabati, a former principal of the school in Soweto…” TS, 4 p., n.d.

(i) “…with Richard Baltimore in Soweto…” TS, 2 p., n.d.
Box 192 cont’d.

y. “Interview with Dr. Motlana, one of the Soweto Committee of Eleven,” TS, 6 p., n.d.

z. Naude, Bishop Beyers.
   (i) “First interview with Bishop Beyers Naude, banned white Bishop,” TS, 4 p., n.d.

aa. “… [Harry] Oppenheimer, the head of the world’s largest mining company…” TS, 4 p., n.d.


dd. “Interview with Barry Mortimer… who is Oppenheimer’s top public relation person at Anglo American,” TS, 1 p., n.d.

e. “…with John Taylor, the British Consul General in Johannesburg,” TS, 1 p., n.d.

ff. “…interview with Ben Pogrund…” TS, 3 p., n.d.

gg. “…interview with Dr. Ramphele…” TS, 5 p., n.d.


jj. “Interview with Franklin Sun…” TS, 1 p., n.d.

kk. “…Naas Steenkamp. Brilliant young Afrikaner businessman…” TS, 5 p., n.d.


mm. “Interview with Bishop Desmond Tutu…” TS, 3 p., n.d.

nn. “Interview with Professor Vandervyer… former professor of Law at Pachestram….” TS with holograph edits, 8 p., n.d.

oo. “Interview with Ernie Wentzel….” TS with holograph edits, 8 p., n.d.


qq. “Interview with Francis Wilson, who is a professor of economics at the University of Capetown and an authority on migrant labor,” TS, 6 p., n.d.
Box 192 cont’d.

rr. “Interview with Van Zylslabbert, Afrikaner and one of the leading Parliamentarians of the Opposition, TS, 4 p., n.d.

ss. “Notes on Trial…” TS, 4 p., n.d.

tt. “Another interview….” TS with holograph edits, 1 p., n.d.

5. OCTOBER 1964.


Folder 5

6. THE POWERS THAT BE, 1970-1977, some undated. (Some interviews may have been used to THE BEST AND THE BRIGHTEST, as well). Arranged alphabetically.

a. A.
   (i) Adams, David.
      (a) “David Adams, Vice President of NBC,” 2 copies, TS, 5 p. each, June 1974.
   (iii) “Interview with Congressman Les Aspen,” 2 copies, TS, 6 p. each, n.d.
   (iv) “Interview with Martin Agronsky,” 2 copies, TS, 5 p. each, n.d.
   (v) “John Anderson of The Washington Post. Editorial writer, been there almost 20 years….”, TS, 6 p., n.d.
   (vi) “Congressman John Anderson,” 2 copies, TS, 3 p. each, n.d.
Box 192 cont’d.

(viii) “Aaron Asher… Former editor of Holt Rinehart Winston, which was the Lyndon Johnson publishing house and the CBS publishing house, and one of the editors of Lyndon Johnson’s book in 1969.” TS, 2 p., n.d.

(ix) “Interview with Congressman Les Aspin,” TS, 6 p., n.d.


Folder 6

b. B.

(i) “Gwynne Babcock, one of Otis’ cousins…” 2 copies, TS, 4 p. each, n.d.

(ii) “Interview with Bill Bader, former Senate Foreign Relations Committee staff member…,” TS, 5 p., n.d.

(iii) Bagdikian, Ben.

(a) “Ben Bagdikian, now teaching at Berkeley… very distinguished former national editor of The Washington Post,” TS, 7 p., n.d.

(b) “Ben Bagdikian - Second Interview,” TS, 8 p., n.d.

(iv) “Bobby Baker - former special assistant to Lyndon Johnson…” 2 copies, TS, 1 p. each, n.d.

(v) “Seth Baker - who has known Otis… editor of the Los Angeles Magazine,” 2 copies, TS, 3 p. each, n.d.


(vii) “Lou Banks, former senior editor at Time and Life…” 3 copies, TS, 6 p. each, n.d.

(viii) Barth, Allan.

(a) “Allan Barth - ...Washington Post on civil liberties,” TS with holograph corrections, 5 p., n.d.

Box 192 cont’d.

(ix) Bassett, Jim.
(a) "Jim Bassett - Former close aide of Nixon and former editor of the Los Angeles Times editorial page….” TS, 2 p. each, n.d.
(b) "Jim Bassett - Second Interview,” TS, 2 p., n.d.
(c) “Jim Bassett, former Nixon campaign director and press secretary for the Republican Party. Two interviews held in Los Angeles over a period of three days,” 3 copies, TS, 9 p. each, n.d.
(d) “Jim Bassett, former LA Times political editor and former assistant managing editor of the LA Mirror, who is now doing a history of Times, 3 copies, TS, 10 p.
(e) “Jim Bassett - third session….” TS, 1 p. n.d.

(x) “Herb Baus… Old-time public relations man who handled some of the Republican campaigns in California,” TS, 2 p., n.d.
(xi) “Leone Baxter - long time public relations woman of Whittaker and Baxter, for Republicans in California,” TS, 3 p., n.d.

Folder 7

(xii) “Muriel Beadl …former society editor of the Los Angeles Mirror,” TS, 3 p., n.d.
(xiv) “Early (Squire) Behrens… long-time political reporter for the San Francisco Chronicle,” 3 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.
(xv) Belair, Felix, Jr.
(a) “…former New York Times and Time magazine correspondent…” TS with holograph notes, 8 p., n.d.
(b) “…second interview…” TS, 8 p., n.d.
(c) TS, 5 p., n.d.
(d) TS, 14 p., n.d.
Box 192 cont’d.

(xvi) Bellow, James.
(a) “Editor now of The Washington Star, former editor of the Los Angeles Times…” 3 copies, TS with holograph notes and TS, 4 p., 5 p., and 5 p., n.d.
(b) TS, 4 p., n.d.

(xvii) “Notes from Lyndon Johnson Library… Peter Benchley,” TS, 1 p., n.d.

(xviii) “Dick Bergholtz,” 3 copies, TS, 4 p. each, n.d.


(xx) Bernstein, Carl.
(a) TS, 2 copies, 8 p., 10 p., n.d.
(b) TS, 2 copies, 8 p. each, n.d.
(c) TS, 5 p., n.d.
(d) TS, 3 p., n.d.
(e) “Two Footnotes…” TS, 2 copies, 1 p. each, n.d.

(xx) Harry Bernstein… labor reporter for the Los Angeles Times…” TS, 2 copies, 2 p., n.d.


Folder 8

(xxiii) “Interview with Andrew Biemiller. Chief Lobbyist for the AFL CIO…” 2 copies, TS, 7 p. each, n.d.


(xxv) “Jessie Birnbaum - Time magazine executive…” TS, 2 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.

(xxvi) “Interview with Ed Bliss. Old associate of Murrow…” TS, 3 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.

(xxvii) “Gene Blake - who was the reporter chosen to do the John Birch story, the Los Angeles Times…” TS, 2 p., n.d.
Box 192 cont’d.

(xxviii) “Herbert Block - the cartoonist of the Washington Post...” TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.


(xxx) Bolling, Richard “Dick.”
    (a) TS, 6 p., n.d.
    (b) TS, 3 copies, 6 p. each, n.d.

Folder 9

(xxxi) “Interview with John Brademas,” TS, 2 copies, 2 p., 3 p., n.d.

(xxxii) Bradlee, Ben (Washington Post Editor).
    (a) TS, 9 p., n.d.
    (b) TS, (2 copies), 5 p., 7 p., n.d.
    (c) TS, 13 p., n.d.
    (d) TS, 5 p., n.d.


(xxiv) Britton, Donald.
    (a) “News manager of the Los Angeles Times now in the Washington bureau...” TS, 10 p., n.d.
    (b) TS, 4 p., n.d.


(xxxvi) “Pat Brown....former governor of California,” TS, 2 copies, 2 p., n.d.

(xxxvii) “Don Bruckner... former columnist for the Los Angeles Times, former Chicago reporter and national columnist...” TS, 3 p., n.d.

Folder 10

(xxxviii) “Art Buchwald...” TS, 7 p., n.d.


(xl) “Mike Burke... former Vice President of CBS and now Pres. of Madison Square Garden,” TS and TS with holograph notes, 2 copies, 4 p., 2 p., Feb. 1974. [For more information on Michael Burke, consult the Michael Burke Collection.]

(xli) Busby, Horace.
Box 192 cont’d.

Folder 11

c. C.

(i) Califona, Joe (former White House assistant to Johnson, and later television counsel and specialist for the Democratic National Committee).


(b) TS, 4 p., n.d.

(ii) “Asa Call - head of Pacific Mutual…” 2 copies, TS, 3 p. each, n.d.

(iii) “Bob Campbell…” TS, 1 p., n.d.

(iv) “Interview with James Cannon - former Newsweek executive, now assistant to Governor Rockefeller…” TS, 7 p., n.d.

(v) “Interview with Truman Capote about Bill Paley and Kay Graham,” TS, 6 p., n.d.

(vi) “Interview with Liz Carpenter. Former aide to Lyndon,” 2 copies, TS, 3 p. each, n.d.


(viii) Casey, Al.

(a) “Longtime business head of the Los Angeles Times…” TS, 4 p., n.d.

(b) TS, 4 p., n.d.


Folder 12

Box 192 cont’d.

(xii) Chandler, Dorothy Buffum.
(a) “…wife of Norman Chandler, mother of the present publisher, Otis Chandler…” TS, 2 copies, 6 p. each, n.d.
(b) TS, 5 p., n.d.
(c) TS, 7 p., n.d.

(xiii) Chandler, Otis.
(a) TS, 3 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.
(b) TS, 3 copies, 6 p. each, n.d.
(c) TS, 5 p., n.d.
(d) “Missy Chandler. Wife of Otis Chandler, the publisher…” TS, 5 p., n.d.


(xv) “Interview with Robert Chartrand. Who is the House expert on computer, and now works at the Library of Congress,” TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.

(xvi) “Interview with Marquis Childs. Old time journalist for St. Louis Dispatch and columnist,” TS, 4 p., n.d.

(xvii) “Nancy Chotiner. Last wife of Murray Chotiner,” 2 copies, TS, 2 p. each, n.d.


Folder 13

(xix) Clark, Blair.
(b) “Who worked with Bradlee on the New Hampshire paper, 30 years…” TS, (2 copies), 2 p., 1 p. each, n.d.

(xx) “Interview with Clark Clifford. Former Secretary of Defense,” 2 copies, TS, 5 p. each, n.d.
Box 192 cont’d.

Folder 14

(xxi) Clurman, Richard “Dick.”
   (a) “Tape 1… former senior Time senior executive,” 4 copies, 21 p. each, n.d.
   (b) TS, 2 copies, 3 p. each, Feb. 1974.

(xxii) Clurman, Shirley.
   (a) TS, 3 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.
   (b) TS, 2 copies, 2 p. each, 1974.
   (c) “Notes from Shirley Clurman,” 2 copies, TS, 2 p. each, n.d.
   (d) TS, 1 p., n.d.

(xxiii) Richard “Dick” Clurman and Shirley Clurman (notes).
   (a) TS, 5 copies, 2 p., 2 p., 2 p., 2 p., 3 p., n.d.
   (b) TS, 9 p., n.d.
   (c) TS, 1 p., n.d.
   (d) TS, 2 copies, 1 p. each, n.d.

Folder 15


(xxvi) Cohen, David.
   (a) “Now President of Common Cause, formerly lobbyist for the ADA,” TS, 3 copies; 9 p, 9 p., 1 p.; n.d.
   (b) TS, 2 copies, 7 p. each, n.d.

(xxvii) “Richard Cohen - now a columnist for the Washington Post.” TS, 2 copies, 8 p. each, n.d.


(xxix) “Ralph Colin, life long attorney for CBS,” TS, 8 p., n.d.

(XXX) “Interview with Charles Collingwood,” TS, 3 copies, 6 p. each, n.d.
Box 192 cont’d.

(xxxi) “Interview with Dick Conlan, who is the head of the Democratic Study Group,” TS, 4 copies; 9 p., 5 p., 8 p., 4 p.; n.d.

(xxxii) Conrad, Paul.
(a) “The brilliant cartoonist of the Los Angeles Times,” TS, 3 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.
(b) TS with holograph corrections, 3 p., n.d.


(xxiv) Cowan, Lou.
(b) TS, 4 p., Apr. 1974.


Folder 16

(xxxvi) Cronkite, Walter.
(c) TS, 13 p., 7/11/72.
(b) TS, 1 p., n.d.

(xxxvii) “Interview with Charles Crutchfield. Who is head of the CBS Affiliate in Charlotte, NC,” TS, 3 copies, 2 p. each, n.d.


Box 193

Folder 1

d. D.
(i) “J.L. Dabbert and Gaylord Domelly…” TS, 3 copies, 6 p. each, n.d.
(iii) “John Charles Daly, former CBS correspondent, later television maestro,” TS, 5 p., n.d.
Box 193 cont’d.

(iv) Dann, Mike.
(a) “Former guy in programming,” TS, 8 p., n.d.
(c) “…on the last update of what happened to CBS decline - the decline of CBS and the rise of ABC,” TS, 4 p., n.d.

(v) “Peter Davids…” TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, July 24, 1974.

(vi) “Ralph Davidson - Publisher of Time magazine,” TS, 2 p., n.d.

(vii) Day, Tony.
(a) “Chief of the editorial page of the Los Angeles Times,” TS, 5 p., n.d.
(b) TS, 1 p., n.d.

Folder 2

(viii) “Mike Demarest - of Time magazine. Senior Editor…” TS, 5 p., n.d.

(ix) “Peter Derow - who is the former Newsweek executive who went to CBS, very briefly…” TS, 5 p., n.d.

(x) “New interview with Dorothy de Santillana,” TS, 2 p., n.d.

(xi) Diehl, Digby.
(a) TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.
(b) TS, 1 p., n.d.

(xii) “…dinner with Jack Langeth and Joan Du…” TS, 1 p., n.d.

Folder 3

(xiii) Donovan, Bob.
(a) “..the Los Angeles Times bureau chief and former Herald Tribune bureau chief…” TS, 5 p., n.d.
(b) TS, 6 p., n.d.

(xiv) Donovan, Hedley.
Box 193 cont’d.

(a) “Editor in Chief of Time…” TS, 4 p., n.d.

(b) TS, 2 copies, 6 p. each, n.d.

(xv) Dorso, Dick.
(a) TS, 3 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.
(b) TS, 4 p., n.d.


(xvii) “Len Downie – Metropolitan Editor and an Assistant Metropolitan Editor during Watergate…” TS, 2 copies; 8 p., 6 p.; n.d.

(xviii) “Interview with Bill Downs. Old CBS Correspondent, and old friend of Murrow’s,” TS, 3 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.

(xix) Doyle, Jim.
(a) “Now the assistant Newsweek Deputy Chief in Washington. Formerly special assistant for public relations for the Prosecutor,” TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.
(b) TS, 3 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.

(xx) “Martha Duffy, senior editor at Time…..” TS, 4 p., n.d.


(xxii) “John Gregory Dunne and Barry Farrell,” TS, 3 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.

(xxiii) Dutton, Fred.
(a) TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, July 1974.
(b) TS, 4 p., n.d.
(c) TS with holograph notes, 5 p., n.d.
(d) TS, 2 copies; 1 p., 5 p.; n.d.

Folder 4

e. E.
(i) Eckhardt, Bob.
(a) “Interview with Congressman Bob Eckhardt….’’ TS, 2 copies, 7 p., n.d.
(b) TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.
Box 193 cont’d.

(ii) “Interview with Doug Edwards, the first anchorman for television,” TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.

(iii) “Willard Edwards - Former Chicago Tribune reporter, covered all the McCarthy period,” TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.


(vi) “Osborn Elliott - former editor of Newsweek…” TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.

(vii) “John Erickson… Who was for about 20 years Fullbright’s staff assistant from Arkansas working on the Hill,” TS, 7 p., n.d.

(viii) “Eburu… Chief Acquisitions Officer for the Times Mirror company and who was there in the time of going public and modernizing the Company,” TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.

Folder 5

f. F.

(i) “John K. Fairbanks… Ted White’s advisor and mentor,” TS, 3 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.


(iii) Ferris, Charles.

(a) “Interview with Charles Ferris,” TS, 2 copies; 8 p., 9 p.; n.d.

(b) “Second interview with him… expert for the Democratic Majority Leader of the Senate, Mike Mansfield, on television,” 3 copies, TS, 3 p. each, n.d.

(v) “Bob Finch… former Lt. Gov. of California, very close to Richard Nixon. Former Secretary of HEW,” TS, 3 p., n.d.

Box 193 cont’d.

(vi) Finney, John.
(a) “Interview with John Finney… who is a New York Times reporter on Capitol Hill and Pentagon, who covered national security for the last ten years,” TS, 6 p., n.d.
(b) “Notes… on John Finney…” TS, 2 copies, 1 p. each, n.d.

(vii) “Interview with Adrian Fisher,” TS, 1 p., n.d.

(viii) “Couple of Notes from Carl Fleming About CBS that he got through Van Gordon Sauter,” TS, 2 copies, 1 p., n.d.

(ix) Foillard, Eddie.
(b) “Former Washington Post reporter…” TS, 4 p., n.d.
(c) “Another interview…” TS, 7 p., n.d.

(x) “Interview with Don Fraser… Congressman from Minnesota…” TS, 3 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.

(xi) Friendly, Al, Sr.
(a) “…former Managing Editor of The Washington Post…” 2 copies, TS, 7 p. each, n.d.
(b) “Second interview…” TS, 5 p. each.

(xii) Friendly, Fred.
(a) “Friendly interview the second one.” TS, 6 p., Apr. 12, 1974.
(d) TS, 1 p., n.d.


(xiv) Fubini, Eugene.
Box 193 cont’d.

(b) “Second interview…” TS, 2 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.

(xv) Fuerbinger, Otto.
(a) “Beginning interview… former managing editor of Time…” TS, 3 copies, 8 p. each, n.d.
(b) “Second interview…” TS, 2 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.
(c) “Third interview…” TS, 3 p., n.d.
(xvi) “…Gordon Fulcher,” TS, 1 p., n.d.
(xvii) “Interview with Senator Bill Fullbright,” 2 copies, TS, 4 p. each, n.d.
(xviii) “Interview with Altin Frye,” TS, 3 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.

Folder 6

g. G.
(i) “Interview with Manny Gerard,” TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.
(iv) Gilbert, Ben.
(b) “Second interview…” TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.
(v) “Peter Goldmark, CBS Inventor…” TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, June 23, 1974.
(vi) Gorey, Hays.
(a) “…covered much of Watergate stuff…” TS, 12 p., n.d.
(b) “Hays Gorey, Time magazine correspondent. Second interview
with him about Watergate and
Time.” TS, 2 copies; 2 p. 1 p.; n.d.
(viii) “Jack Gould - NYT Conscience on TV…”
TS, 8 p., Apr. 11, 1974.

Box 193 cont’d.

(ix) Gould, Stan.
(a) TS with holograph notes, 2 copies, 8
p. each, Feb. 11, 1974.
(b) TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, Mar. 1974.

Folder 7

(x) Graham, Bill. 2 copies, TS; 4 p., 3 p.; n.d.
(xi) Graham, Fred.
(a) TS, 1 p., Jan. 11, 1974.
(b) “Brief notes from Fred Graham,” TS, 1 p., n.d.
(xii) Graham, Katharine “Kay,” publisher of The
Washington Post.
(a) TS, 2 copies, 9 p. each, Feb. 17, 1977.
(b) TS, 2 copies, 10 p. each, n.d.
(c) TS, 5 p., May 1978.
(d) “Oral History with Kay Graham in
the Johnson library,” TS, 3 p., n.d.
(e) “...some notes for me on the plane
ride down with Kay Graham,” TS, 2
p., n.d.
(xiii) “Jeff Gralnick, Former CBS producer, the
McGovern man… ABC,” TS, 2 copies, 5 p.
each, June 1974.
(xiv) “Ralph Graves, last editor of Life
magazine,” TS, 3 copies, 6 p., n.d.
(xv) “Bill Greider - One of the Star Washington
Post reporters,” TS, 2 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.
(xvi) Greenberg, Carl.
(a) “Carl Greenberg, former Los
Angeles Times reporter….” TS, 2
copies, 3 p. each, n.d.
(b) TS, 3 copies, 1 p. each, n.d.
(xvii) “Meg Greenfield - Columnist for
Newsweek. No 2. Editorial writer for the
Washington Post. ” TS, 2 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.
(xviii) “Phil Greer - Former Washington Post economic writer…” TS, 6 p., n.d.

Box 193 cont’d.

Folder 9


(xx) Grover, Alan.
(a) “….former Time-Life executive, college contemporary of Luce, Fortune editor…” TS, 4 copies; 17 p., 17 p., 16 p., 10 p.
(b) TS, 8 p., n.d.
(c) TS, 4 p., n.d.
(d) “Notes/Alan Grover…” TS, 2 copies, 2 p. each, n.d.

(xxi) “Interview with Henry Anatole Gruewald, editor of Time magazine,” TS, 3 copies; 5 p., 5 p., 1 p.; n.d.


(xxiii) Guthman, Ed.
(a) “…former aide to Bobby Kennedy…” TS, 2 copies, 6 p. each, n.d.

Folder 10

h. H.
(i) “Joyce Haber. Former society writer and social page writer and columnist for the Los Angeles Times.” TS, 2 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.
(ii) “Supervisor or in Effect City Council Man Kennie Hahn – who fought the Los Angeles Times… “ TS, 2 p., n.d.
(iii) “Leonard Hall, former Republican national chairman and Congressman, who was caught
between Eisenhower and Nixon in the late ‘50s and ‘60s,” TS, 6 p. each, n.d.

(iv) Hardeman, D.B.
(a) “Interview with D.B. Hardeman. Former secretary and assistant to Sam Rayburn,” TS, 6 p., n.d.

Box 193 cont’d.

(b) “Interview with D.B. Hardeman. Former secretary and assistant to Sam Rayburn,” TS, 6 p., n.d.
(c) “Interview with D.B. Hardeman. Former secretary and assistant to Sam Rayburn,” TS, 8 p., n.d.

(v) “Interview with Steward Udall. Former Congressman and former Secretary of Interior,” TS, 6 p., n.d.

(vi) “Interview with Bill Phillips who is the first Executive Secretary of the Democratic Study Group.” TS, 8 p., n.d.

(vii) “Interview with Michael Harrington. Congressman from Massachusetts, involved in the CIA dispute,” TS, (4 copies), 5 p. each, n.d.

(viii) “Interview with Lou Harris, the premier pollster of America.” TS, 6 p., n.d.

(ix) “T. George Harris - Former Time Magazine editor, Look editor and editor of Psychology Today.” TS, 3 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.


(xi) “Bob Hartman… speechwriter for Gerald Ford; former Los Angeles Times bureau chief,” TS, 3 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.

(xii) “Richard Harwood - now assistant Manager Editor of the Washington Post, formerly National Editor…” TS, 2 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.

Folder 11

(xiii) “Ciot Henley - who gave Carl Bernstein his first real job in New Jersey,” TS, 2 copies, 1 p. each, n.d.


(xv) Herford, Peter.
(b) TS, 3 copies, 2 p. each, n.d.
(c) “Notes from a lunch I had Peter Herford….”
    TS, 1 p., n.d.

Box 193 cont’d.

(xvii) “Interview with John Hersey, distinguished writer, once the star journalist of Time journalist,” TS, 2 copies; 8 p., 7 p.; n.d.
(xix) Hewitt, Don.
    (a) TS, 8 p., June 1974.
    (b) “fone conversation with don Hewitt,” TS, 1 p., n.d.
(xxii) “Nancy White Hilles… Teddy White’s longtime first wife…” TS, 3 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.
(xxv) “John Holton, now a lobbyist for the American Banking Association, who was Rayburn’s secretary for many years.” TS, 3 copies, 7 p. each, n.d.

Folder 12

(xxv) “Dick Holbrooke - editor of Foreign Policy Magazine and journalist buff,” TS, 3 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.
(xxvi) “Interview with Pat Holt. Senior staff assistant to the Senate Foreign Relations Committee, and Fullbright’s man on Latin America…” TS, 6 p., n.d.
(xxvii) “Interview with John Holton. Now a lobbyist for the American Banking Association, who was Rayburn’s secretary for many years.” TS, 3 copies, 7 p. each, n.d.

(xxix) Hughes, Emmett John.
(a) “…former senior executive and correspondent of Time…” TS, 3 copies, 12 p. each, n.d.
(b) TS, 3 p., n.d.

Box 193 cont’d.

(xxx) “Interview with Gary Hymel. Assistant to Tip O’Neill, the House Majority Leader, used to assistant to Hale Boggs,” TS, 3 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.

Folder 13

i. I.
(i) “Interview with Frank Ikard, Former Congressman. Now Head of the American Petroleum Institute,” TS, 3 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.
(iii) Isaacs, Steve.
(a) “Steve Isaacs - Former Metropolitan Editor, the man who hired most of the talented young journalists of the Washington Post,” TS, 2 copies, 7 p., n.d.
(b) “Former Metropolitan Editor and now head of the Post News Service.” TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.

Folder 14

j. J.
(i) “Anna Lee Jaccoby, now Mrs. Clifton Fadiman…” TS, 3 copies), 5 p. each, n.d.
(ii) “Jack Jessup, kind of Luce’s chief ideological man for many, many years, wrote the editorials for Life…” TS, (3 copies); 5 p., 5 p., 1 p.; n.d.
(iii) “Bob Jackson - who is one of the investigate reporters for the Los Angeles Times and a very
good one, and who covered a lot of the Watergate stories,” TS with holograph corrections, 8 p., n.d.


Box 193 cont’d.

Folder 15

k. K. 


(ii) Karnow, Stanley.

(a) “...former Time-Life and Washington Post correspondent in China and Asia…” TS, 2 copies, 10 p. each, n.d.

(b) TS, 3 copies, 2 p. each, n.d.

(c) TS, 4 p., n.d.


(e) TS, 10 p., n.d.

(f) “Some Notes on the Interview that Les Gelb Had with Stan Karnow on Kissinger,” TS, 2 copies, 1 p., n.d.

(g) “Some Other Notes - Notes on Jack Nelson from Jim Wooten,” 2 copies, 1 p. each, n.d.

(iii) “Doris Kearns,” TS, 1 p., n.d.

(iv) Keenan, Tom.

(a) TS, 4 copies; 5 p., 5 p., 5 p., 2 p.; n.d.

(b) TS, 3 p., n.d.


(vii) “Jim Keogh. Former Assistant Managing Editor of Time and Deputy to Otto Furbinger…” TS, 3 p., n.d.

(viii) “Phil Kerby… LA Times…” TS, 2 copies, 2 p. each, n.d.

Folder 16
(x) “Interview with Larry L. King,” TS, 9 p., n.d.
(xii) “Virginia Knight - The widow of Goodwin Knight, former Governor of California…” TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.
(xiii) “Andrew Kopkind,” TS, 2 copies, 2 p. each, n.d.
(xiv) “Sydney Kossen…” TS, 2 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.

Box 193 cont’d.

(xvi) “Ronald Kriss, senior editor at Time…” TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.
(xvii) “…Arthur Krok Oral History,” TS, 1 p., n.d.
(xviii) “Senator Tom Kuchel. Former United States Senator,” TS, 3 copies, 2 p. each, n.d.
(xix) “Ferdinand Kuhn - long standing Washington Post foreign correspondent…” TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.

Folder 17

1. L.
(i) Landry, Robert.
   (b) TS, 2 p., June 1974.
(ii) “Kermit Lansner - Former Editor of Newsweek…” TS, 2 copies, 7 p. each, n.d.
(iv) “John Larsen, Now the Editor of New Times magazine…” TS, 3 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.
(v) “Roy Larsen… One of the Original Founders of Time…” TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.
(viii) “Harry Lerner,” TS, 2 copies, 2 p., 1 p., n.d.
(x) “Ike Levy”, TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, June 1974.
(xii) “Marshall Loeb… senior editors at Time.” TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.
(xiii) Loory, Stuart.
  (a) “…former Los Angeles Times White House correspondent….” TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.
  (b) TS, 1 p., n.d.
(xiv) “Stuart Long…” TS, 1 p., n.d.

Box 193 cont’d.

(xv) “Interview with Jim Lowenstein. Former staff investigator for the Fullbright Committee…” TS, 2 copies; 9 p., 2 p.; n.d.

Folder 18

  m. M.
  (i) “Ed Magnuson…” TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.
  (iii) “Bob Manning, now editor of The Atlantic Monthly, former long-time main reporter and editor for Time.” TS, 3 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.
  (iv) Manning, Gordon.
    (a) “Ex-head of CBS News…” TS, 2 copies, 6 p. each, n.d.
    (b) TS, 5 p., July 1974.
    (c) TS, 3 p., n.d.
  (v) Marcy, Carl.
    (a) “Former Chief Assistant to the Senate Foreign Relations Committee.” TS, 8 p., n.d.
    (b) TS, 4 p., n.d.
  (vi) “Murray Marder - long time Washington Post correspondent who covered the McCarthy period all those years for the Washington Post,” TS, 2 copies, 6 p. each, n.d.
  (vii) “Earl Mazo… former Herald Tribune…” TS, 3 p., n.d.

Folder 19

  (viii) “Robert Mcandless… John Dean’s lawyer…” TS, 4 p., n.d.
  (ix) McCarthy, Eugene.
(a) TS, 2 copies, 6 p. each, 1974.
(b) TS, 2 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.


(xi) McCulloch, Frank.
(a) “…former Time-Life bureau chief in Saigon…” TS, 13 p., n.d.
(b) TS, 2 copies, 10 p. each, n.d.
(c) TS, 5 p., n.d.

(xii) “Jason McManus,” TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.

Box 193 cont’d.


(xv) “Interview with Rick Merrill,” TS, 2 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.

(xvi) Meyer, Karl.
(a) TS, 9 p., n.d.
(b) TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.

(xvii) Mickelson, Sig.
(a) TS with holograph notes, 8 p., Apr. 1974.
(b) TS, 2 copies; 4 p., 2 p.; n.d.


(xxi) “Mitgang,” TS, 2 p., n.d.

Folder 20

(xxii) “Interview with Joe Mobbatt. Former AP Reporter, who worked the Democratic National Committee from about 1969 on,” TS, 3 copies, 2 p. each, n.d.


(xxiv) “Booth Mooney,” TS, 1 p., n.d.

(xxv) “Beth Moore, Luce’s sister…” TS, 3 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.

(xxvi) “Interview with Richard Moose. Staff Member of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee….” TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.

(xxviii) [Notes About] “Morrow,” TS, 2 copies, 2 p. each, n.d.

(xxix) Moyers, Bill.
   (a)  TS, 4 p., n.d.
   (b)  TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, May 30, 1974.

(xxx) “Roger Mudd,” TS, 3 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.

(xxxi) “John Mulliken, former Time reporter…” TS, 2 copies, 2 p. each, n.d.

Box 193 cont’d.

(xxxii) “Dr. Franklin Murphy… chairman of the board of the Los Angeles Times…” TS, 2 copies, 6 p. each, n.d.

(xxxiii) “J. Edward Murray… Former editor of the Los Angeles Mirror.” TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.


(xxxv) “Carl and Shelly Mydans,” TS, 3 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.

Box 194

Folder 1

   n.  N.
   (i) “Don Neff, Time magazine correspondent in the Middle East.” TS, 3 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.
   (iii) Nelson, Jack.
      (a) “Bureau chief of the Los Angeles Times…” TS, 2 copies, 7 p. each, n.d.
      (b)  TS, 3 p., n.d.
      (c) “Series of Phone interviews…”
         (a)  “Ed Guthman…” TS, 2 p., n.d.
         (b)  “Les Dunbar.” TS, 1 p., n.d.
         (c)  “Ed Guthman.” TS, 2 p., n.d.
         (e)  “Nick Williams.” TS, 2 p., n.d.
         (g)  “Ed Guthman.” TS, 3 p., n.d.
      (d)  TS, 1 p., n.d.
      (e)  TS, 7 p., n.d.
Folder 2

Box 194 cont’d.

O.
(ii) Oberdorfer, Don.
(a) “Washington Post reporter…” TS, 2 copies, 2 p. each, n.d.
(b) “Notes,” TS, 1 p., n.d.
(iv) “Interview with Art Okun…” TS with holograph notes, 4 p., n.d.

Folder 3

P.
(i) “Senator [Bob] Packwood…” TS, 2 copies, 1 p. each, June 1, 1974.
(ii) Paley, Bill.
(a) TS, 3 p., n.d.
(b) TS, 8 p., n.d.
(c) “Notes on the interview….,” TS, 6 p., n.d.
(iii) Patterson, Gene.
(b) TS, 7 p., n.d.
(iv) “….Tom Pettit.” TS, 1 p., n.d.
(v) “Interview with Bill Phillips who is the first Executive Secretary of the Democratic Society,” TS, 2 copies, 6 p. each, n.d.
(vi) “Interview with Bob Pierpoint…..” TS, 3 copies, 7 p. each, n.d.
(vii) “Interview with Walter Pincus,” TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.
(viii) “Phil Potter… Baltimore Sun…” TS, 5 p., n.d.
(ix) “Shirley Povich… Washington Post Sports editor,”
     TS, 7 p., n.d.
(x) “Carston Prager… Time magazine correspondent
     in Saigon.” TS, 2 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.
(xi) “Curt Prendergast… long time Time-Life bureau
     chief overseas,” TS, 4 p., n.d.
(xii) “Bill Price. One of Nixon’s oldest aides…” TS, 3
     copies, 2 p. each, n.d.

Box 194 cont’d.

(xiii) “Ed Pritchard - former friend of Phil Graham,” TS,
     2 copies, 6 p. each, n.d.

Folder 4

q.  Quinn, Sally.
(i) “Lady friend of Ben Bradlee…” TS, 2
    copies, 4 p. each, n.d.
(ii) TS, 3 p., n.d.

r.  R.
(i) “Interview with Dan Rappaport… covered the
    House for UPI.” TS, 3 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.
(ii) Rather, Dan.
    (a) TS, 2 copies, 9 p. each, Sep. 20, 1974.
    (b) TS, 5 p., n.d.
(iii) “Hughes Reed.” TS, 1 p., n.d.
(iv) “Victor Ratner… CBS,” TS, 2 copies, 8 p. each,
     June 14, 1974.
(v) “Joe Raugh…” TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.
(vi) “Miller Dale Read, Sarris, Warnke, Mansfield,” TS,
     4 p., n.d.
(vii) “Harry Reasoner,” TS, 2 copies, 3 p. each, July
     1974.
(viii) Reedy, George.
    (a) TS, 2 copies, 7 p. each, n.d.
    (b) TS, 2 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.
    (c) “George Reedy Oral History from Johnson
        Library,” TS, 2 copies; 2 p., 1 p.; n.d.
(ix) “Rosser Reeves… advertising man who did the first
    spots for Eisenhower,” TS, 4 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.
(x) “Ken Reich… Los Angeles Times,” TS, 2 copies, 4
    p. each, n.d.
(xi) “Interview Scotty Reston about the Washington
    Post…” TS, 7 p., n.d.
Folder 5

(xii) “David Reisman…” TS, 3 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.

Box 194 cont’d.

(xv) Rogers, Ted.
(b) TS, 2 copies, 6 p. each, n.d.
(c) TS, 5 p., n.d.
(d) TS, 1 p., n.d.
(xvi) “Harry Rosenfeld - Metropolitan Editor of the Washington Post…” TS, 2 copies, 10 p. each, n.d.
(xviii) “Lunch with Tom Ross of the Chicago Sun Times and Stan Karnal,” TS, 2 copies, 1 p. each, n.d.
(xx) “Rudd…” TS, 4 p., n.d.
(xxi) “Interview with Frank Ryan,” TS, 2 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.

Folder 6

s. S.
(ii) Salant, Dick.
(a) TS, 2 copies, 7 p. each, July 1974.
(b) TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, July 1974.
(c) TS, 3 p., n.d.
(d) TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.
(iii) Salinger, Pierre.
(a) TS, 6 p., n.d.
(b) TS, 4 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.

Folder 7
(iii) “Franklin Schaffner,” TS, 3 copies, 1 p. each, n.d.
(iv) “Jerry Schecter, former Time-Life bureau manager in Hong Kong and in Vietnam, now their diplomatic correspondent.” TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.
(v) Schoebrun, David.
   (a) TS, 2 copies, 6 p. each, Jan. 1974.
   (b) TS, 5 p., Feb. 1974.
   (c) TS, 4 p. each, n.d.
   (d) TS, 2 p., n.d.

Box 194 cont’d.

(viii) “Herb Segal. Son-in-law of Ike Levy, one of the founders of CBS,” TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, June 12, 1974.

Folder 8

(xii) “Donald Shannon of the Los Angeles Times…” TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.
(xiv) “David Shaw - the media reporter and expert for the Los Angeles Times…” TS, 2 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.
(xv) “Israel Shenker, former Time-Life correspondent in Paris…” TS, 3 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.
(xvi) “James Shepley… long-time associate of Luce, now President of Time-Life,” TS, 4 p., n.d.
(xviii) Sidey, Hugh.
   (a) TS, 2 copies, 4 p., Mar. 1974.
   (b) TS, 3 copies, 10 p. each, n.d.
   (c) TS, 2 p., n.d.
(xix) “Gerald Seigel. Former administrative assistant to Lyndon Johnson, former attorney for Phil Graham,” TS, 3 p., n.d.
Folder 9

(xxi) “Norton Simon. Member of the board of the California regents, old friend of Buff Chandler,” TS, 2 copies; 2 p., 3 p.; n.d.


(xxxiii) Small, Bill.
   (b) TS, 2 copies, 2 p. each, n.d.

Box 194 cont’d.

(xxiv) “George Smathers - who went to Miami High School with Phil Graham…” TS, 4 p. each, n.d.

(xxv) “Interview with Howard K. Smith,” TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.

(xxvi) “Carlton Smith who used to do the first radio broadcasts for NBC under Franklin Roosevelt,” TS, 4 p., n.d.


(xxviii) Stanton, Frank.
   (a) TS, 2 copies, 7 p. each, n.d.
   (b) Oral History from the LBJ Library, TS, 5 p., n.d.
   (c) Notes re: Stanton, TS, 3 p., n.d.

(xxix) “Jack Steele - now Bureau manager for Scripps Howard… Former No. 2 man at the Herald Tribune…” TS, 3 p., n.d.

(xxx) Steele, John.
   (a) TS, 6 p., n.d.
   (b) TS with holograph notes, 1 p., n.d.

(xxxi) Stern, Larry.
   (a) “…Washington Post, National Editor,” TS, 6 p., n.d.
   (b) Notes re: Larry Stern, TS, 1 p., n.d.

(xxxii) “Interview with John Stewart. Who is the Democratic National Committee expert on television.” TS, 4 p., n.d.

(xxxiii) “Barry Sussman - who is the special Watergate editor on the Metropolitan Desk of the Post…” TS, 7 p., n.d.

(xxxv) Sweeterman, John.
   (b) TS, 7 p., n.d.

(xxxvi) Symons, Howard.
   (a) “Managing Editor of the Washington Post…” TS, 2 copies; 6 p., 5 p.; n.d.
   (b) TS, 1 p., n.d.
   (c) TS, 1 p., n.d.

Box 194 cont’d.


Folder 10

(xxxviii) “Tacheron, Ed, Staff assistant to Lee Metcalf…” TS, 2 copies; 10 p., 3 p.; n.d.
(xxxxix) “Bill Thomas. Editor of the Los Angeles Times who succeeded Nick Williams,” TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.
(xl) “Ed Thompson, former managing editor of Life…” TS, 3 copies; 4 p., 4 p., 3 p.; n.d.
(xli) Thompson, Frank (Congressman of NJ).
   (a) TS with holograph corrections, 7 p., n.d.
   (b) TS, 3 copies, 6 p. each, n.d.
(xlii) “Professor James Thomson, head of the Nieman Fellows…” TS, 3 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.
(xliii) “Charles Tex Thornton…” TS, 6 p., n.d.
(xliv) “Interview with Seth Tillman. Former staff member of the Senate Foreign Committee,” TS, 7 p., n.d.
(xlvi) “Jack Tobin…” TS, 2 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.
(xlvii) “Jim Toland… who is the Sunday Editor of the Washington Star…” TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.

Folder 11

u. U.
<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td>“Interview with Congressman Morris Udall,”</td>
<td>4 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td>“Interview with Steward Udall,”</td>
<td>TS, 2 copies; 6 p., 7 p.; n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii)</td>
<td>“Interview with Bill Phillips,”</td>
<td>TS, 1 p., n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td>“Interview with Dick Valeriani,”</td>
<td>TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td>“George Valk - the last publisher of <em>Life</em>, now the publisher of <em>Sports Illustrated</em>,”</td>
<td>TS, 4 p., n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box 194 cont’d.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iv)</td>
<td>“Jerry Voorhis, the former Congressman, who was beaten by Richard Nixon in 1946,”</td>
<td>TS, 2 p. each, n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folder 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii)</td>
<td>“Max Ways, former senior editor at <em>Time</em>, and national affairs editor,”</td>
<td>TS, 3 copies, 7 p. each, n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(v)</td>
<td>“Interview with Sylvester (Pat) Weaver,”</td>
<td>TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, May 1974.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(vi)</td>
<td>“Mrs. Herbert Wechsler,”</td>
<td>TS, 2 p., n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ix)</td>
<td>“Paul Weeks - Former <em>Los Angeles Times</em> and <em>Mirror</em> reporter, now public relations man for the Rand cooperation,”</td>
<td>TS, 3 p., n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(xii)</td>
<td>“Brief phone interview with Wallace Westfelt, Executive Producer NBC…”</td>
<td>TS, 2 p., n.d.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(xiii) “Note from an interview with Ross Heminway, Coalition for Democratic Congress,” TS, 1 p., n.d.
(xv) “Interview with Francis Wilcox,” TS, 2 copies, 5 p., each.
(xvi) “Jim Wilde,” TS and TS with holograph notes, 2 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.

Box 194 cont’d.

(xix) “Interview with Lee Williams. Who is Fullbright’s administrative assistant…” TS, 6 p., n.d.

Folder 13

(xx) Williams, Nick.
(a) “…former editor and managing editor of the L.A. Times…” TS, 3 copies; 13 p., 13 p., 13 p.; n.d.
(b) TS, 3 copies, 9 p. each, n.d.
(c) TS, 2 copies, 7 p. each, n.d.

Folder 14

(xxii) “Art White - Now working for a City Councilman in Los Angeles. Formerly reporter on the Mirror, whose investigative reporting was almost the first of its kind and caused the Chandlers great discomfort,” TS, 2 p., n.d.
(xxiii) “Bill White, who was Johnson’s man on the press,” TS, 1 p., n.d.
(xxiv) “Frank White, former correspondent for Time magazine in Paris and Germany…” TS, 2 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.
(xxv) “June White,” TS, 1 p., n.d.
(xxvi) White, Theodore.
(a) TS, 2 copies, 6 p. each, Feb. 1974.
(b) TS, 3 copies, 7 p. each, n.d.
(c) TS, 4 p., n.d.

(xxvii) “Interview with Bill Wilson,” TS, 10 p., n.d.


(xxx) “Perry Wolff,” TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, June 22, 1974.


(23) Woodward, Bob.

(a) TS, 7 p., n.d.

(b) TS, 2 copies; 9 p., 12 p.; n.d.

Box 194 cont’d.

(xxxx) “Professor James Wright,” TS, 2 copies, 2 p. each, n.d.


Folder 15

x. Y.

(i) “Interview with Congressman Sid Yates…” 5 p., n.d.

(ii) “Mickey Ziffren - Wife of Paul Ziffren…” TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.

(iii) Ziffren, Paul.

(a) “Former Democratic National Commiteeman….” TS, 3 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.

(b) TS, 5 p., n.d.

(c) “Notes… Oral History library at UCLA… Paul Ziffren and Norris Paulson,” TS, 1 p., n.d.


Folder 16


Box 195

Folder 1

a. A.
   (i) Ableggen.
       (a) TS, 2 copies, 9 p., 7 p., n.d.
       (b) TS, 3 p., n.d.

   Folder 2
       (ii) Agee, Bob.
            (a) TS, 6 p., n.d.
            (b) “Head of Bendix,” TS, 11 p., n.d.

Box 195 cont’d.
   (iii) Alexander, Bob.
        (a) “…former Ford executive…” TS, 7 p., n.d.
        (b) TS, 2 p., n.d.
   (v) “Aoki…” TS, 3 copies; 7 p., 7 p., 2 p.; n.d.
   (vi) Amaya, Miti.
        (a) “…former minister trade….” TS, 3 copies; 13 p., 7 p., 4 p.; n.d.
        (b) TS, 2 copies, 6 p. each, n.d.
        (c) TS, 4 copies; 7 p., 5 p., 7 p., 1 p.; n.d.
   (vii) “Martin Anderson. Former top aide to Neil Goldschmidt and now working at the MIT auto program,” TS, 5 p., n.d.
   (viii) “Interview with Mr. Asahara… son of former President,” TS, 5 p., n.d.

Folder 3

b. B.
   (i) “Lee Bach. Stanford University professor of economics…” TS, 4 p., n.d.
   (ii) “George Ball, former Under Secretary of State and now at Lehman Brothers.” TS, 4 p., n.d.
   (iii) “Ken Bannon, long time United Auto Workers representative with the Ford Motor Company…” TS, 9 p., n.d.
   (v) “Irv Bluestone…” TS, 3 p., n.d.
   (vi) Bordinat, Gene.
(a) TS, 3 p., n.d.
(b) TS, 13 p., n.d.
(c) TS, 12 p., n.d.
(d) TS, 7 p., n.d.
(e) TS, 2 p., n.d.
(f) TS, 2 p., n.d.
(g) TS, 1 p., n.d.
(h) TS, 2 p., n.d.
(i) TS, 2 p., n.d.
(vii) “Mike Blumenthal,” TS, 4 p., n.d.
(viii) “John Brooks…” TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.
(x) “Interview with John Bryant/Boyer/ or Bayer,” TS, 2 p., n.d.

Box 195 cont’d.

(xi) “Interview with Warren Buffett,” TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.

(xii) Bugas, John.
(a) TS, 5 p., n.d.
(b) TS, 6 p., n.d.

Folder 4

c. C.
(i) “Interview with Otis Cary…” TS, 1 p., n.d.
(iv) “Interview with Andrew Court, retired economist for General Motors…” TS, 8 p., n.d.
(v) “Crain,” TS, 3 p., n.d.
(vi) “Jerry Curtis, who is a professor at Columbia…” TS, 9 p., n.d.

d. D.
(i) Dennison-Edson, Peter.
(a) TS, 7 p., n.d.
(b) TS, 4 p., n.d.
(ii) “Interview with Jake Diaz: Who is the business manager for Villers,” TS, 3 p., n.d.

e. “David Eisenberg, an analyst for Sanford Bernstein Company, one of the auto analysts,” TS, 7 p., n.d.

f. F.
(iii) “Jack Fontaine… handled Bendix deal,” TS, 4 p., n.d.
(v) Frey, Don.
   (a) TS, 10 p., n.d.
   (b) TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.
(vi) Funabashi, Yoichi.
   (a) TS, 5 p., n.d.
   (b) TS, 7 p., n.d.

Folder 5
g. G.

Box 195 cont’d.

(ii) “Interview with Jack Goldman: Who is the head of Science and Technology at Ford in the 50s and 60s…” TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.
(iii) “Interview with William Gorham: The son of one of the early engineers and designers and inventors in Nissan,” TS, 4 p., n.d.
(v) “Interview with Pat Greathouse, former UAW executive…” TS, 7 p., n.d.

h. H.
   (ii) Mr. Hara.
      (a) TS, 4 copies; 1 p., 3 p., 2 p., 2 p.; n.d.
      (b) TS, 2 copies, 1 p. each, n.d.
   (iii) Higgins, Jay.
      (a) TS, 6 p., n.d.
      (b) TS, 6 p., n.d.
   (iv) “Dick Holbrooke, Former Assistant Secretary of State for Far Eastern Affairs,” TS, 2 copies, 1 p. each, n.d.
   (v) Hormats, Richard.
      (a) TS, (2 copies), 5 p. each, n.d.
      (b) TS, (2 copies), 2 p. each, n.d.

Folder 6

i. I.
(i) “Professor Ichikawa,” TS, 2 copies, 2 p. each, n.d.
(iii) Inoue, Munemichi.
(a) TS, 6 p., n.d.
(b) TS, 1 p., n.d.
(iv) “Interview with Bud Ingoldsby,” TS, 14 p., n.d.
(vi) “Takashi Ishihara. The President of Nissan,” TS, 2 copies; 5 p., 3 p.; n.d.

j. K.
(i) Kaplan, Sanford.
(a) “Former Ford executive…” TS, 2 copies, 6 p. each, n.d.
(b) TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.

Box 195 cont’d.

(ii) Katayama, Yutaka.
(a) TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.
(b) TS, 2 copies, 6 p. each, n.d.
(c) TS, 3 copies, 4 p., 2 p., 2 p., n.d.

Folder 7

(iii) “Mr. Kawazoe… long time head of Nissan,” TS, 14 p., n.d.
(iv) “Mary Ann Keeler…” TS, 7 p., n.d.
(v) “Interview with Bunky Knudson, former high General Motors and head of Chevy, former head of Ford executive…” TS, 9 p., n.d.
(vi) “Interview with Professor Koike at Keioto University,” TS, 3 p., n.d.
(vii) Krandall, Norman.
(a) TS, 2 p., n.d.
(b) TS, 6 p., n.d.
(c) TS, 3 p., n.d.
(d) TS, 4 p., n.d.
(e) TS, 5 p., n.d.
(viii) “Interview with Bernie Krishner,” TS with holograph corrections, 6 p., n.d.
(ix) “Interview with Mr. Kumiyaga labor authority from Nissan…” TS, 2 copies, 11 p., each, n.d.
(x) “Interview with Professor Kunihiro,” TS, 12 p., n.d.

Folder 8
k. L.
(i) “Brief Interview with Urban Lehner,” TS, 2 copies, 3 p. each, n.d.
(ii) “David Lewis who is historian of the automobile industry at Ann Arbor, Michigan,” TS, 2 p., n.d.
(iii) Lipton, Marty.
(a) TS, 5 p., n.d.
(b) TS, 8 p., n.d.
(c) TS, 3 copies, 6 p. each, n.d.
(iv) Lochheimer, Roy.
(a) TS, 6 p., n.d.
(b) TS, 2 p., n.d.

l. M.
(i) “Interview with Maki,” TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.
(ii) Mann, Nancy. TS, (2 copies), 3 p. each, n.d.

Box 195 cont’d.

(iii) “Interview with Mayfield Marshall…” TS, 3 copies; 2 p., 2 p., 4 p.; n.d.
(iv) “David Maxey…” TS, 8 p., n.d.
(v) McGinnis, Paul.
(a) TS, 5 p., n.d.
(b) TS, 6 p., n.d.

Folder 9

(vii) Miyake, Masuru.
(a) TS, 6 p., n.d.
(b) TS, 3 copies, 6 p. each, n.d.
(viii) “Franklin Murphy, member of the board at Ford…” TS, 7 p., n.d.

m. N.
(i) “…Ralph Nader.” TS, 2 p., n.d.
(ii) “Interview with Minister Nagai: Former minister of education,” TS, 4 p., n.d.
(iii) “Sohei Nakayama the head of the Industrial Bank of Japan…” TS, 3 p., n.d.
(iv) “Interview with Hideo Nakumura…” TS, 3 copies; 8 p., 4 p., 2 p.; n.d.
(v) “Numasaki… auto journalist,” TS, 4 p., n.d.

Folder 10

n. O.
Box 195 cont’d.

Folder 11

q. “George Packard, who is the Dean of the Graduate School at John Hopkins in Washington,” TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.

r. R.

(i) “Professor Edwin O. Reischauer. Former Harvard professor and ambassador to Japan…” TS, 4 p., n.d.

s. S.

(i) “Interview with Paul Schrade… the head of UAW in California…” TS, 2 copies; 6 p., 1 p.; n.d.
(ii) “Steve Schwartzman…” TS, 4 p., n.d.
(iii) “J. Shai, he is with the Japanese trading company…” TS, 2 copies; 4 p., 5 p.; n.d.
(iv) “Isaac Shapiro…” TS, 2 p., n.d.
(v) “Interview with Victor Sheiman… an inventor in robotics…” TS, 2 copies, 6 p. each, n.d.
(vi) “Marty Siegel… who represented Martin Marietta in the recent Bendix Martin Marietta thing,” TS, 4 p., n.d.
(vii) Shijoi, Ichiro.
(a) TS, 11 p., n.d.
(b) TS, 2 copies, 8 p. each, n.d.
Box 195 cont’d.

Folder 12

t. T.

(i) Tamura, Kinishi.
   (a) “….engineering and design in Nissan,” TS, 2 p., n.d.
   (b) TS, 2 p., n.d.

(ii) Tanabe.
   (a) “Interview with Mr. Tanabe,” TS, 2 p., n.d.
       (a) “Dr. Ayukawa,” TS, 2 p., n.d.
   (b) TS and TS with holograph corrections, 2 copies; 6 p., 6 p.; n.d.

(iii) Mr. Tanaka.
   (a) TS, 9 p., n.d.
   (b) TS, 9 p., n.d.

(iv) “Michael Thomas,” TS, 4 p., n.d.
(v) Togaski, Gordon.
   (a) “Interview with Gordon Togaski,” TS, 1 p., n.d.
   (b) TS, 1 p., n.d.

(vi) “Interview with Myron Tribus: Professor at MIT and a disciple of Dr. Demming,” TS, 2 copies, 4 p. each, n.d.

u. U.

(i) “Shunchiro Umetani, former Nissan worker now a professor and friend of Bob Dole,” TS, 3 copies; 5 p. 5 p., 4 p.; n.d.

(ii) Mr. Usami.
(a) “Interview with Mr. Usami... Nissan,” TS, 2 copies, 7 p. each, n.d.
(b) “Interview with Jim Abegglen,” TS, 6 p., n.d.
(c) “Interview with Donald Richie,” TS, 4 p., n.d.

v. V.
(i) Villers, Phillippe.
(a) “Interview with Phillipe Villers: The Head of Automatix, the Robotics Company,” TS, 6 p., n.d.
(b) TS, 10 p., n.d.
(ii) “Interview with Ezra Vogal: The Harvard Professor...” TS, 6 p., n.d.

w. W.
(i) “Interview with Bill Wynn.” TS, 4 p., n.d.

Box 195 cont’d.

Folder 13

(ii) “Interview with Bruce Wasserstein...” TS, 6 p., n.d.
(iii) Wheeler, John.
(a) TS, 3 p., n.d.
(b) TS, 4 p., n.d.
(iv) “A luncheon with Dick Whelan, a representative Toyota and Phil Broman former Ford now Toyota in Washington,” TS, 2 copies; 1 p., 5 p.; n.d.
(v) “Jerome Wiesner, former science advisor to John Kennedy then President of MIT now the head of MIT,” TS, 2 copies, 6 p. each, n.d.

x. Y.
(i) “Jack Yamaguchi, who is a Japanese auto writer and really a car buff,” TS, 2 copies, 5 p. each, n.d.
(ii) “Interview with Nobuyoshi Yoshida,” TS, 2 copies; 8 p., 1 p.; n.d.

Folders 14-15

z. Unidentified interviews, TS, n.d.

Folders 16-17

aa. Notes; TS and TS with holograph corrections, n.d.

Box 196
Folders 1-2

8. WAR IN A TIME OF PEACE, handwritten interviews, n.d.

Folders 3-4

C. Books by DH, may include holograph notes.

1. THE AMATEURS, TS, manuscript fragments, 9 p. - 250 p., n.d.

Folders 5-7

2. THE BREAKS OF A GAME, TS and TS with holograph corrections and edits, manuscript fragments, 1 p. - 400 p., n.d.

Box 196 cont’d.

Folder 8

3. THE CHILDREN, TS, manuscript fragments, 6 p. - 15 p., n.d.

4. THE COLDEST WINTER.

Folders 9-11


Folders 12-13


Folder 14

5. THE FIFTIES, TS, manuscript fragments, 1 p. - 50 p., n.d.

Folder 15

6. ONE VERY HOT DAY, TS and TS with holograph corrections and edits, manuscript fragments, 1 p. - 48 p., ca. 1960s.

Folder 16

7. THE POWERS THAT BE, TS with holograph edits, manuscript fragment, 1 p. - 4 p., n.d.
Folders 17-21

8. THE RECKONING, TS and TS with holograph edits and corrections, manuscript fragments, 1 p. - 200 p., n.d.

Box 197

Folder 1

9. SUMMER OF ’49, TS and TS with holograph corrections and edits, manuscript fragments, 1 p. - 60 p., n.d.

Folder 2

10. WAR IN A TIME OF PEACE, TS and TS with holograph corrections and edits, 120 p., n.d.

Box 197 cont’d.

Folder 3

D. Articles by DH, may include notes and correspondence.

1. “A Fan’s Notes,” for Playboy.
   a. Editor’s proof, TS with editing marks, 33 p., n.d.


5. “Dick and David” (about David Frost and Richard Nixon), TS with holograph notes, 2 copies, 12 p. each, n.d.


Folder 4


Box 197 cont’d.


22. Re: Nantucket, TS, 14 p., n.d.


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35.</td>
<td>Re: Robert McNamara, TS, 2 p., n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.</td>
<td>Re: Poland and Communism, TS with holograph corrections, 10 p., n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38.</td>
<td>Re: Laos, TS with holograph corrections, 9 p., ca. 1960s.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.</td>
<td>Re: Vietnam compared to El Salvador, TS with holograph corrections, 5 p., n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45.</td>
<td>Re: Creed Black, TS, 2 p., n.d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46.</td>
<td>Re: Robert Harwood’s criticism of Vietnam reporting, TS with</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

47. Re: The Nashville Tennessean, TS, 26 p., n.d.

Folder 7

E. Speeches by DH; includes some correspondence.


2. “For Mary Howell and All the People Who Loved Ron….” holograph with corrections, 1 p., n.d.


Box 197 cont’d.


10. Leadership, TS with holograph corrections, 6 p., n.d.


13. Commencement speech at unidentified school, holograph with corrections, 6 p., n.d.


Folder 8

F. Transcripts.

1. Various topics; may include correspondence.

Folder 9

2. Transcripts of interviews and media appearances by DH.

Box 197 cont’d.

   h. Interview of DH, TS, 6 p., 1963.

Folder 10

G. General; includes short works, editorials, and manuscript fragments by DH.


5. “Reggie” manuscript fragment, TS, 2 p., n.d.
6. DH’s editorial on the demise of Harper’s, TS with holograph corrections, 1 p., n.d.

7. Burke, Chandler, and civil suits manuscript fragment, TS, 1 p., n.d.


Box 197 cont’d.


12. DH’s memories of editing The Harvard Crimson; manuscript fragment, TS with holograph corrections, 41 p., n.d.

13. DH’s thoughts about Robert McNamara’s biography manuscript fragment, TS, 33 p., n.d.


15. Chad Gifford, TS, 1 p., n.d.


Folder 11


Box 198

Envelope 1

III. Photographs.

A. Files.
1. Re: baseball banquet, 5 black and white prints, 1994; includes:
   a. Black and white print of Greg Maddux and Dwight Gooden.
   b. Black and white print of Dwight Gooden, DH, and unidentified man.

Envelope 2

2. Re: DH being interviewed in Japan, 2 black and white prints, n.d.

B. Professional.

1. Framed black and white print of Robert F. Kennedy and Ethel Shakel Kennedy Visiting the Ivory Coast, (DH is in the background), 1961. [Loose]

Box 198 cont’d.

2. Framed black and white print of DH with children in Vietnam, ca. 1960s.


6. Framed black and white print of DH in Congo, ca. 1962.


8. Framed black and white print of DH and unidentified man, ca. 1960s.

Box 199

Folder 1


Folder 2
10. 7 black and white prints, ca. 1960s, n.d.; includes:
   a. Black and white print of DH in the Congo, ca. 1962.
   b. 1 black and white print of DH and Robert F. Kennedy, (2 copies), 1967.

Envelope 3

C. Personal.

1. Black and white print of DH and Michael Halberstam, ca. 1950s.
2. Black and white print of Michael Halberstam, n.d.

Box 199 cont’d.

4. Framed Color print of DH rowing, n.d. [Loose]
5. Framed black and white print of Harvard Crimson staff, DH on bottom row, ca. 1950s.
6. Framed black and white print of DH and Michael Halberstam as young boys, n.d.

Folder 3


Box 200

Folders 1-2

IV. Printed Material.

A. Files.


Folder 3

Folders 3-4


Folder 5


Folder 6

5. “Dentsu Forum ’91.”

Folder 7


Box 200 cont’d.

Folder 8


Folder 9


Folder 10


Folder 11

9. Reviews of SUMMER ’79, 1971-1990, includes:

Folder 12


Folder 13


**Folders 14-15**


**Folder 16**


**Folder 17**


**Box 200 cont’d.**

**Folder 18**


**Box 201**

**Folder 1**

B. Magazines and journals.


**Folder 2**


5. *Book of the Month Club Views*.


Folder 3


Box 201 cont’d.

Folder 4


Folder 5


Folder 6

18. Newsweek.

Folder 7


   Folder 8

21. The New Yorker.

   Box 201 cont’d.

   Folder 9

22. Nieman Reports.
   a. Fall 1993, 2 copies.
   b. Fall 1994.

   Folders 9-10


   Folder 11


   Folder 12


34.  *Vanity Fair*.
   a.  2 copies, June 1993.

   **Folder 13**


   c.  2 copies, Apr. 1994.


**Box 202**

   **Folder 1**

   C.  Newspaper clippings.

   1.  By DH.
      a.  1950s-1970s.

   **Folder 2**

   b.  1980s-2000s.

   2.  About DH.

   **Folder 3**
3. Newspaper reviews about DH.

3. Newspaper reviews about DH continued.

5. General.

a. 1930s-1970s.

b. 1980s-1990s.

c. 2000s.
Folder 7

D. Magazine clippings.
   1. By DH, 1960s, some undated.

Folder 8


Folder 9

3. Magazine reviews about DH, 1960s, some undated.

Box 203 cont’d.

Folder 10

4. General, 1970s, some undated.

Folder 11


Folder 12

F. 9 book covers by DH, n.d.


Folder 13


Folder 14

K. Proofs by DH.
   1. FIREHOUSE, 10 p., n.d.
2. ICE BREAKERS, 9 p., n.d.


Folder 15

7. THE TEAMMATES, 150 p., 2003

Box 203 cont’d.

Folder 16


Box 204

Folder 1


M. 2 journals about DH; one dated 1979, one undated.


Folder 2

Folder 3

Folder 4
U. 18 programs re: events attended by or where DH has presented, 1979-1999.

Box 204 cont’d.
Folder 5
V. General printed materials.

Folder 6

Folders 7-9

Folder 10

Box 204 cont’d.

Folder 11

V. Professional Material.

A. Subject files.


Folder 12


Folder 13

8. “NYT Kit for Staff Correspondence,” n.d.

Folder 14


Box 205

Folder 1


Folder 2


Box 205 cont’d.

Folder 3


Folder 4


Folder 5


Folder 6

B. General.


Folder 7


Folders 8-9

5. Travel material.

Folder 9

   b. Hotel stationery, n.d.

Folders 9-10


Box 205 cont’d.

Folder 11


Folders 11-12


Folder 12


Box 206

Folders 1-6

VI. Notebooks; includes notes.

   A. Holograph notes with edits and corrections, n.d.

Folders 7-8
B. Typed notes with edits and corrections, n.d.

Folder 9

C. Notebook, n.d.

Folder 10

VII. Research Material.

A. Files.


Box 206 cont’d.


Folder 11


Folder 12

5. Ambassador Kirk, Korea, ca. 1950s.

Folder 13


Folders 14-15

10. 1950s-2000s, n.d.

Folder 16

VIII. Personal Memorabilia.
A. Middle School Assembly Program, 1991.

B. Stand-up ad for OCTOBER 1964.


D. Hilton pen.

E. Prints of artwork, 15 total, n.d.

Package 1

IX. Large-Size Material.

A. Posters.

1. Re: DH’s lecture at ASU, n.d.

2. Re: conference with DH at Omni Shoreman Hotel in Washington D.C., 3 copies, n.d.

Package 2

B. Honorary degrees.


3. Doctor of Humane Letters Degree from Tufts University, n.d.

C. The Bob Considine Award for DH from St. Bonaventure University, 1999.

D. Robert F. Kennedy Book Awards with remarks by DH, n.d.

E. The City College Commencement Program, 2000.

Package 3

F. Central Synagogue Shofar Award, 2000.
G. Horn from Jerusalem.

Package 4

J. Swimming cap.

Package 5

M. Framed portrait of DH and article about DH’s 1964 Pulitzer Prize Awarded for Distinguished Reporting From Vietnam.

Package 6

N. Scrapbooks of articles from 1964 MLB Season.

Package 7

O. Scrapbooks of articles from 1964 MLB Season.

Package 8

P. Cover art/proofs for OCTOBER 1964, n.d.

Package 9


Package 10

T. Black and white print of DH’s father in military uniform, 1942.
U. DH black and white headshot for THE BEST AND THE BRIGHTTEST, n.d.

V. Senior Class of Tufts College Medical School, DH’s father’s class, 1925.

W. 2 black and white prints of unidentified man, 1960s.

Package 11

X. Rawlings Gold Glove Award, n.d.

Y. The Dr. Jean Mayer Global Citizenship Award for DH, 2003.

Z. The Teachers College Medal For Distinguished Service given to DH by the Trustees of Teachers College, Columbia University, 2006.